

CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH

BID DOCUMENTS

PROJECT NO. P - 901

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

SPRING 2019



CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
PROJECT MANAGER: LUIS H. OSUNA
1400 HIGHLAND AVENUE
MANHATTAN BEACH, CA 90266

City Engineer Approval

Engineer/Architect of Record Approval

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
NOTICE INVITING BIDS.....	NC-1
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	I-1
CHECKLIST FOR BIDDERS.....	I-6
BID	B-1
CONTRACT	C-1
PAYMENT BOND (LABOR AND MATERIALS).....	C-6
PERFORMANCE BOND.....	C-8
WARRANTY BOND	C-10
WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE	C-12
GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	GP-1
SECTION 0. GENERAL PROVISIONS DEFINED.....	GP-1
SECTION 1. TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS.....	GP-1
SECTION 2. SCOPE AND CONTROL OF THE WORK.....	GP-3
SECTION 3. <i>CHANGES IN WORK</i>	GP-8
SECTION 4. <i>CONTROL OF MATERIALS</i>	GP-29
SECTION 5. <i>UTILITIES</i>	GP-30
SECTION 6. <i>PROSECUTION, PROGRESS AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK</i>	GP-33
SECTION 7. <i>RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR</i>	GP-39
SECTION 8. <i>FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL</i>	GP-50
SECTION 9. <i>MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT</i>	GP-50
SECTION 10. <i>CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN</i>	GP-54
SECTION 11. <i>ADDITIONAL TERMS</i>	GP-61
SPECIAL PROVISIONS	
PART I: SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.....	SP-1
PART II: STANDARD AND SPECIAL TECHNICAL PROVISIONS.....	TP-1
APPENDICES I & II PROGRESS PAYMENT REQUEST FORM / FEDERAL RQMTS...	APP-1

**NOTICE INVITING BIDS
FOR**

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Project number: P - 901 Bid Number: 1186-19

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City of Manhattan Beach, California (“City”) invites sealed Bids for the Project. The City will receive such Bids at the City Clerk’s office, City Hall, 1400 Highland Avenue, Manhattan Beach, California 90266 up to 3:00 p.m. on October 17, 2018 , at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud.

All Bids must be made on the form furnished by the City. Each Bid must be submitted in a sealed envelope addressed to the City Clerk with the Project name and identification number typed or clearly printed on the lower left corner of the envelope. Bids must remain valid and shall not be subject to withdrawal for 90 calendar Days after the Bid opening date.

SCOPE OF WORK. The Project includes, without limitation, furnishing all necessary labor, materials, equipment and other incidental and appurtenant Work necessary to satisfactorily complete the Project, as more specifically described in the Contract Documents. This Work will be performed in strict conformance with the Contract Documents, permits from regulatory agencies with jurisdiction, and applicable regulations. The quantity of Work to be performed and materials to be furnished are approximations only, being given as a basis for the comparison of Bids. Actual quantities of Work to be performed may vary at the discretion of the City Engineer. Time for completion of the Work is 60 total Working Days from the date specified in the Notice to Proceed and shall be inclusive of the procurement time to furnish and install all materials associated with this project.

OBTAINING BID DOCUMENTS. Bidders may obtain free copies of the Plans, Specifications and other Contract Documents online by visiting <https://www.bidsync.com>. Hard copies of the Contract Documents are not available at this time.

REGISTRATION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS. In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, no contractor or subcontractor shall be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 [with limited exceptions for bid purposes only under Labor Code Section 1771.1(a)].

PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGES ON PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS. In accordance with Labor Code Section 1770 *et seq.*, the Project is a “public work.” This is a Federal-aid project requiring full compliance with all the provisions established by the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts. The selected Bidder (Contractor) and any Subcontractors shall pay wages in accordance with the labor wage rate decisions determined by the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) of the United States Department of Labor or the director’s general prevailing wage determinations by the State of California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) whichever is higher. Copies of those rates are on file with the Director of Public Works and are available to any interested party upon request and at the following web addresses:

- Labor Wage Rate Decisions (WHD/DOL): <https://www.wdol.gov/dba.aspx>

NCN

- Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations (CA DIR):
<http://www.dir.ca.gov/oprl/DPreWageDetermination.htm>

The Contractor shall post a copy of the WHD/DIR's determination of the prevailing rate of per diem wages at each job site. This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the WHD/DIR.

FEDERAL AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT. This Federal aid construction contract incorporates all Federal provisions referenced in Exhibit 12-B "Bidder's List of Subcontractor (DBE and Non-DBE) Parts 1 and 2", Exhibit 12-G "Required Federal-Aid Contract Language", Exhibit 12-H "Sample Bid", Exhibit 15-G "Construction Contract DBE Commitment", Exhibit 15-H "DBE Information – Good Faith Efforts", Exhibit 16-B "Subcontracting Request", Exhibit 17-F "Final Report-Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) and First-Tier Subcontractors" and Exhibit 17-O "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Certification Status Change". All of the aforementioned documents were obtained from latest version of the Local Assistance Procedures Manual by the California Department of Transportation and are incorporated on Appendix II "Federal Requirements" of this document.

DBE GOAL. In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.45, the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Caltrans regulations a DBE Goal of 6% has been established for this project. Refer to Section 1 of Exhibit 12-G on Appendix II "Federal requirements" for additional information.

BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS FOR STEEL AND IRON MATERIALS. Refer to Section 8 of Exhibit 12-G on Appendix II "Federal requirements" for additional information.

BONDS. Each Bid must be accompanied by a cash deposit, cashier's check, certified check or Bidder's Bond issued by a Surety insurer, made payable to the City and in an amount not less than ten percent of the total Bid submitted. Personal or company checks are not acceptable. Upon Contract award, the Contractor shall provide faithful performance and payment Bonds, each in a sum equal to the Contract Price, as well as a warranty or maintenance Bond that is valid for one year from Project acceptance in the amount of ten percent of the Contract Price. All Bonds must be issued by a California admitted Surety insurer using the forms set forth in the Contract Documents, or in any other form approved by the City Attorney. Failure to enter into the Contract with the City, including the submission of all required Bonds and insurance coverages, within ten calendar days after the date of the mailing of written notice of contract award to the Bidder, shall subject the Bid security to forfeiture to the extent provided by law.

LICENSES. Each Bidder shall possess either of (a) a valid Class "A" Contractor's license (b) a valid Class "B" Contractor's license and combination of Class "C7", "C8", "C10", "C12", "C31", "C32" and "C45" as applicable (c) a valid Class "B" Contractor's license held by the prime and combination of Class "C8", "C10", "C12", "C31", "C32" and "C45" specialty licenses held by subcontractors as applicable (d) Any of the above stated "C" licenses held by the prime and combination of the remaining state "C" specialty licenses held by the subcontractors as applicable issued by the California State Contractors License Board necessary for the performance of all Work to be performed at the time of the Bid submission, unless this Project has any federal funding, in which case the successful Bidder must possess such a license at the time of Contract award. The successful Contractor must also possess a current City business license.

RETENTION SUBSTITUTION. Five percent of any progress payment will be withheld as retention. In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 22300 and at the request and expense of the Contractor, securities equivalent to the amount withheld may be deposited with the City or with a State or federally chartered bank as escrow agent, which shall then pay such moneys to the Contractor. Upon satisfactory completion of the Project, the securities shall be returned to the Contractor. Alternatively, the Contractor may request that the City make payments of earned retentions directly to an escrow agent at the Contractor's expense. No such substitutions shall be accepted until all related documents are approved by the City Attorney.

BIDDING PROCESS. The City reserves the right to reject any Bid or all Bids, and to waive any irregularities or informalities in any Bid or in the bidding, as deemed to be in its best interest.

By: Prem Kumar
City Engineer

9/13/18
Date

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

FORM OF BID. Bids shall be made on the Bid forms found herein. Bidders shall include all forms and fill in all blank spaces, including inserting "N/A" (for not applicable) where necessary. The Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope bearing the Bidder's name and the Project name and identification number as described in the Notice Inviting Bids.

Any Bid not accompanied by a Contractor's Statement completed with all information required and bearing the signature of the Bidder's duly authorized representative under penalty of perjury may be deemed non-responsive and rejected. If the City determines that any information provided by a Bidder in the Contractor's Statement is false or misleading, or is so incomplete as to be false or misleading, the City may reject the Bid submitted by such Bidder as being non-responsive.

DELIVERY OF BIDS. The Bid shall be delivered by the time and date and to the place specified in the Notice Inviting Bids. No oral, faxed, emailed, or telephonic Bids or alternatives will be considered. Bidders are solely responsible for ensuring that their Bids are received in proper time, and Bidders assume all risks arising out of their chosen means of delivery. Any Bid received after the Bid submission deadline shall be returned unopened. Bidders are invited to be present for Bid opening. Accepted Bids shall become the property of the City.

AMENDED BIDS. Unauthorized conditions, limitations or provisos attached to a Bid may cause the Bid to be deemed incomplete and non-responsive.

WITHDRAWAL OF BID. A Bid may be withdrawn without prejudice upon written request by the Bidder filed with the City Clerk before the Bid submission deadline. Bids must remain valid and shall not be subject to withdrawal for 90 Days after the Bid opening date.

BIDDER'S SECURITY. Each Bid shall be accompanied by cash, a certified or cashier's check payable to the City, or a satisfactory Bid Bond in favor of the City executed by the Bidder as principal and an admitted surety insurer as Surety, in an amount not less than ten percent of the amount set forth in the Bid. The cash, check or Bid Bond shall be given as a guarantee that, if selected, the Bidder will execute the Contract in conformity with the Contract Documents, and will provide the evidence of insurance and furnish the specified Bonds, within ten calendar days after the date of delivery of the Contract Documents to the Bidder. In case of the Bidder's refusal or failure to do so, the City may award the Contract to the next lowest responsible bidder, and the cash, check, or Bond (as applicable) of the lowest Bidder shall be forfeited to the City to the extent permitted by law. No Bid Bond will be accepted unless it conforms substantially to the form provided in these Contract Documents.

QUANTITIES APPROXIMATE. Any quantities shown in the Bid form or elsewhere herein shall be considered as approximations listed to serve as a general indication of the amount of Work or materials to be performed or furnished, and as basis for the Bid comparison. The City does not guarantee that the actual amounts required will correspond with those shown. As deemed necessary or convenient, the City may increase or decrease the amount of any item or portion of Work or material to be performed or furnished or omit any such item or portion, in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ADDENDA. The City Engineer may, from time to time, issue Addenda to the Contract Documents. The Addenda shall be transmitted by email or U.S. Mail. The City shall also post all documents to the City's website. Bidders are responsible for ensuring that they have

received any and all Addenda. It is the Bidder's responsibility to actively check the City's website for Addenda or bulletin updates. Each Bidder is responsible for verifying that it has received all Addenda issued. Bidders must acknowledge receipt of all Addenda, if any, using the Addenda Acknowledgement Form included in these Bid Documents. Failure to acknowledge receipt of all Addenda may cause a Bid to be deemed incomplete and non-responsive.

EMAIL ADDRESS. Bidders shall supply the City Engineer with an email address to facilitate transmission of Addenda and other information related to these Contract Documents. Failure to provide such email address may result in late notification. The City does not guarantee that it will provide any information by email, U.S. Mail, or both. A Bidder shall be responsible for all Addenda regardless of whether Bidder received any such email or U.S. Mail, and a Bidder shall have no recourse due to not receiving such email, U.S. Mail, or both.

DISCREPANCIES IN BIDS. Each Bidder shall set forth as to each item of Work, in clearly legible words and figures, a unit or line item Bid amount for the item in the respective spaces provided for this purpose.

In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the extended amount set forth for the item, the unit price shall prevail. However, if the amount set forth as a unit price is ambiguous, unintelligible or uncertain for any cause, or is omitted, or if the unit price is the same amount as the entry in the "extended amount" column, then the amount set forth in the "extended amount" column for the item shall prevail in accordance with the following:

- (1) As to lump sum items, the amount set forth in the "extended amount" column shall be the unit price.
- (2) As to unit price items, the amount set forth in the "extended amount" column shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item set forth in the Bid documents, and the price thus obtained shall be the unit price.

In case of discrepancy between words and figures, the words shall prevail.

COMPETENCY OF BIDDERS. In evaluating Bidder responsibility, consideration will be given not only to the financial standing, but also to the general competency of the Bidder for the performance of the Project. Each Bidder shall set forth in the designated area of the Bid form a statement of its experience. No Contract will be executed with a Bidder that is not licensed and registered with the DIR in accordance with State law, and with any applicable specific licensing requirements specified in these Contract Documents. These licensing and registration requirements for Contractors shall also apply to all Subcontractors.

BIDDER'S EXAMINATION OF SITE AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The Bidder, at its sole cost and expense, is required to carefully examine the Contract Documents and the Project site to become fully acquainted with the conditions affecting the Work. The failure of a Bidder to receive or examine any of the Contract Documents or to inspect the site shall not relieve such Bidder from any obligation relating to the Bid, the Contract, or the Work required under the Contract Documents. The City assumes no responsibility or liability to any Bidder for, nor shall the City be bound by, any understandings, oral representations or oral agreements of the City's agents, employees or officers concerning the Contract Documents or the Work made prior to execution of the Contract. By submitting a Bid, Bidder represents: (1) that Bidder has read and understands the Contract Documents; (2) the Bid is made in compliance with the Contract

Documents and is based upon the labor, materials, equipment, and systems required by the Contract Documents; (3) that Bidder understands that all labor, materials, equipment, and systems to be furnished for the Work shall be furnished for the prices bid; (4) that it has visited the Project site, familiarized itself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed; (5) that it is fully experienced, qualified and competent to perform the Work set forth in the Contract Documents; (6) that it shall not damage or endanger and shall preserve and protect adjacent properties; (7) that it is properly equipped, organized, and financed to perform the Work; (8) that it is properly permitted and licensed by the California Contractors State Licensing Board to perform the Work; (9) that it has familiarized itself with all conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (10) that it has familiarized itself with the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads; (11) that it has familiarized itself with uncertainties of weather, or similar physical conditions at the Project site; (12) that it has familiarized itself with the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during performance of the Work; (13) that it has familiarized itself with the staging and material storage constraints of the Project site and surrounding buildings and will confine its staging and storage operations to approved areas; and (14) that it will coordinate its construction activities with the other contractors performing work on the Project site, if any, including, but not limited to, any separate contractor retained by the City.

No information derived from an inspection of records or investigation will in any way relieve the Contractor from its obligations under the Contract Documents nor entitle the Contractor to any additional compensation. The Contractor shall not make any claim against the City based upon ignorance or misunderstanding of any condition of the Project site or of the requirements set forth in the Contract Documents. No claim for additional compensation will be allowed which is based on a lack of knowledge of the above items. Bidders assume all risks in connection with performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, regardless of actual conditions encountered, and waive and release the City with respect to any and all claims and liabilities in connection therewith, to the extent permitted by law.

The omission of any portion or item of Work from the Bid that is reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents is not a basis for adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Time.

DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS. No Person shall be allowed to make, file or be interested in more than one Bid for the Project. A Person that has submitted a sub-bid to a Bidder, or that has quoted prices of materials to a Bidder, is not thereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other Bidders or from making a prime Bid. If there is a reason to believe that collusion exists among the Bidders, all affected Bids will be rejected.

RETURN OF BID SECURITY. The successful Bidder's Bid security shall be held until the Contract is executed. Bid security shall be returned to the unsuccessful Bidders within a reasonable time, which in any case shall not exceed 60 Days after the successful Bidder has signed the Contract.

AWARD OF CONTRACT. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Bids or any parts thereof or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any Bid or in the bidding. The Contract award, if made, will be to the lowest responsible, responsive Bidder and is anticipated to occur within 90 calendar Days after the Bid opening. The Contract award may be made after that period if the selected Bidder has not given the City written notice of the withdrawal of its Bid.

ADDITIVE OR DEDUCTIVE ITEMS. In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 20103.8, the lowest Bid shall be determined by comparing the total Bid price of all Base Bid Items and

Additive Alternate Bid Items, using the Engineer's estimate of quantities for the Work as set forth in the Bidder's Proposal. The amount of the contract award will be based on the available budget for the project. It may be only for the Base Bid or if the budget allows, include Additive Bid Items. In the event that any or all of the Alternate Bid Items are not awarded as part of the Contract, the City reserves the right to add any or all of the Alternate Bid Items by Change Order or Construction Change Directive at the prices set forth in the Bid.

TRENCHING. If the Project involves the construction of a pipeline, sewer, sewage disposal system, boring and jacking pits, or similar trenches or open excavations, which are five feet deep or more, then each Bidder must submit, as a Bid item, adequate sheeting, shoring, and bracing, or an equivalent method, for the protection of life or limb, which shall conform to applicable safety orders. This final submission must be accepted by the City in advance of excavation and must include a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provisions to be made for worker protection from caving ground during the excavation Work. If such plan varies from the shoring system standards, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer.

LISTING SUBCONTRACTORS. Each Bidder shall submit a list of the proposed Subcontractors on the Project, as required by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Section 4100, *et seq.*). The Contractor shall self-perform not less than 20% of the Work, as determined by the percentage of Work to be performed by listed Subcontractors.

WORK OF SUBCONTRACTORS. All Bidders are encouraged to disseminate all of the Specifications, Drawings, and other Contract Documents to all persons or entities submitting sub-bids to the Bidder.

INELIGIBLE SUBCONTRACTORS. The successful Bidder is prohibited from performing Work on the Project with any Subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public works project pursuant to Sections 1777.1 or 1777.7 of the California Labor Code. By submitting a Bid, each Bidder certifies that it has investigated the eligibility of each and every listed Subcontractor and has determined that none is ineligible to perform Work pursuant to the Labor Code.

EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The selected Bidder shall execute the Contract in the form included in these Contract Documents within ten calendar days from the date of delivery of the Contract Documents to the Bidder. Additionally, the selected Bidder shall also secure all insurance and Bonds as herein specified, and provide copies to the City, within ten calendar days from the date of delivery of the Contract Documents to the Bidder. Failure or refusal to execute the Contract or to conform to any of the stipulated requirements shall be just cause for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bidder's security. In such event, the City may declare the Bidder's security forfeited to the extent permitted by law, and the City may award the Contract to the next lowest responsible Bidder or may reject all bids.

SIGNATURES. The Bidder shall execute all documents requiring signatures, and shall cause to be notarized all documents that indicate such a requirement. The Bidder shall provide evidence satisfactory to the City, such as an authenticated resolution of its board of directors or a power of attorney, indicating the capacity of the person(s) signing the Bid to bind the Bidder to the Bid and any Contract arising therefrom.

INSURANCE AND BONDS. The Contractor shall not begin Work until it has given the City evidence of all required insurance coverage (including all additional insured endorsements), a

Bond guaranteeing the Contractor's faithful performance of the Contract, and a Bond securing the payment of claims for labor and materials.

TELEPHONES. Bidders are hereby notified that the City will not provide telephones for their use at the time of Bid submission.

INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Any Bidder that is in doubt as to the intended meaning of any part of the Contract Documents, or that finds discrepancies in or omissions from the Contract Documents, may submit to the City Engineer a written request for an interpretation or correction not later than five Working Days before the Bid submission deadline. Requests for clarification received after this date will be disregarded. Please indicate the Project and identification number in the request for clarification. Telephonic requests will not be taken. Any interpretation or correction of the Contract Documents will be made only by a written Addendum. No oral interpretation of any provision in the Contract Documents shall be binding.

TRADE NAMES OR EQUALS. Requests to substitute an equivalent item for a brand or trade name item must be made by written request submitted no later than 14 calendar days before the Bid submission deadline. Requests received after this time shall not be considered. Requests shall clearly describe the product for which approval is requested, including all data necessary to demonstrate acceptability.

TAXES. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided herein, all sales and/or use taxes assessed by federal, State or local authorities on materials used or furnished by the Contractor in performing the Work shall be paid by the Contractor. The Bidder shall calculate payment for all sales, unemployment, pension and other taxes imposed by federal, State, and local law and shall include these payments in computing the Bid.

USE OF A PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT ORGANIZATION (PEO). Where a contractor has entered into an agreement with a PEO to provide human resources, workers' compensation insurance, or other benefits to the contractor's employees, the City will carefully review the agreement for compliance with applicable California law, including PEO-provided insurance coverages and indemnities. The City reserves the unrestricted right to reject a proposal where a PEO provides services.

CHECKLIST FOR BIDDERS

The following information is required of all Bidders at the time of Bid submission:

- _____ Completed and Signed Bid Schedule, including cover sheet (page B-1)
- _____ Completed and Signed Bid Schedule
- _____ Completed and Signed Contractor's Statement
- _____ Completed References Form
- _____ Completed Subcontractor Designation Form
- _____ Completed, Signed and Notarized Bid Bond or Other Security Form
- _____ Signed and Notarized Noncollusion Declaration Form
- _____ Completed and Signed Addenda Acknowledgement Form
- _____ Evidence satisfactory to the City indicating the capacity of the person(s) signing the Bid to bind the Bidder
- _____ Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) Contractor Registration Number
- _____ Bidders' List of Subcontractors – DBE and Non-DBE (Exhibit 12-B Appendix II "Federal Requirements")
- _____ List of Subcontractors (Exhibit 12-H Appendix II "Federal Requirements")
- _____ Equal Employment Opportunity Certification (Exhibit 12-H Appendix II "Federal Requirements")
- _____ Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 Statement / Public Contract Code Section 10162 Questionnaire (Exhibit 12-H Appendix II "Federal Requirements")
- _____ Public Contract Code Section 10232 Statement (Exhibit 12-H Appendix II "Federal Requirements")
- _____ Noncollusion Affidavit (Exhibit 12-H Appendix II "Federal Requirements")
- _____ Debarment and Suspension Certification (Exhibit 12-H Appendix II "Federal Requirements")
- _____ Nonlobbying Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts (Exhibit 12-H Appendix II "Federal Requirements")
- _____ Construction Contract DBE Commitment (Exhibit 15-G Appendix II "Federal Requirements")

- _____ DBE Information – Good Faith Efforts (Exhibit 15-H Appendix II “Federal Requirements”)
- _____ Subcontracting Request (Exhibit 16-B Appendix II “Federal Requirements”)
- _____ Final Report – Utilization of DBE and First-Tier Subcontractors (Exhibit 17-F Appendix II “Federal Requirements”)
- _____ DBE Certification Status Change (Exhibit 17-O Appendix II “Federal Requirements”)

Failure of the Bidder to provide all required information in a complete and accurate manner may cause the Bid to be considered non-responsive.

BID

CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH:

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that: (1) this Bid is made without collusion with any other person and that the only persons or parties interested as principals are those named herein; (2) the undersigned has carefully examined the Contract Documents (including all Addenda) and the Project site; and (3) the undersigned has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, the character, quality and quantities of Work to be performed, and the materials to be furnished. Furthermore, the undersigned agrees that submission of this Bid shall be conclusive evidence that such examination and investigation have been made and agrees, in the event the Contract be awarded to it, to execute the Contract with the City of Manhattan Beach to perform the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents in the time and manner therein prescribed, and to furnish or provide all materials, labor, tools, equipment, apparatus and other means necessary so to do, except as may otherwise be furnished or provided under the terms of the Contract Documents, for the following stated unit prices or lump-sum price as submitted on the Bid herein.

This Bid is made with the full knowledge of the kind, quantity, and quality of the materials and Work required and, if it is accepted by the City, the Bidder shall enter into a Contract and furnish the bonds, insurance, and other documents as required by the Contract Documents within ten calendar days after award of the Contract. The Bidder agrees that failure to execute and return the Contract or the required faithful performance bond, labor and materials payment bond, warranty bond, and insurance certificates to the City within the ten calendar day period shall be sufficient cause for the rescission of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security to the City to the extent permitted by law.

Accompanying this Bid is cash, a cashier's check, a certified check or a Bid Bond in an amount equal to at least ten percent of the total aggregate Bid price based on the quantities shown and the unit prices quoted. The undersigned further agrees that, should it be awarded the Contract and thereafter fail or refuse to execute the Contract and provide the required evidence of insurance and Bonds within ten calendar days after delivery of the Contract to the undersigned, then the cash, check or Bid Bond shall be forfeited to the City to the extent permitted by law.

CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH

BID SCHEDULE FOR

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Bidder's Name: _____

Bidder's Address: _____

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

In compliance with the Notice Inviting Bids, the undersigned hereby agrees to execute the Contract to furnish all labor, materials, equipment and supplies for the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents to the satisfaction and under the direction of the City Engineer, at the following prices:

Base Bid items as Follows:

BASE BID AMOUNT:

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICES	EXTENDED AMOUNT
1		Construct solar speed awareness sign	EA	7	\$	\$
2	F, S	Construct R1-1 stop sign with flashing lights on edge, solar powered on timer with school hours	EA	37	\$	\$
3		Construct R1-5 pedestrian and W11-2 yield signs	EA	4	\$	\$
4		Construct yield line pavement marking	SF	48	\$	\$
5		Construct type A white pavement markers	EA.	285	\$	\$
6		Construct 8" white diagonal hatching 48" o.c.	LF	977	\$	\$
7		Construct solid line at the back side of diagonal thermoplastic lines at all numbered streets	LF	125	\$	\$
8		Construct yellow high visibility crosswalk	SF	220	\$	\$
9		Remove and replace "Stop" pavement marking	EA	5	\$	\$

10		Remove and replace R-1 stop sign	EA	1	\$	\$
11		Remove existing signs and post. Relocate parking sign to new stop sign post.	EA	1	\$	\$
12		Remove conflicting striping and pavement markings by wet sandblasting.	EA	2	\$	\$
13		Construct flexible delineators	EA	10	\$	\$
14		Construct white high visibility crosswalk	SF	1,151	\$	\$
15	F, S	Construct DVFB and post, solar powered.	EA	2	\$	\$
16	S	Construct new 12' bike path (4" PCC over 95% Compacted Native Soil)	SF	4,300	\$	\$
17		Construct yellow dash striping on bike path.	LF	385	\$	\$
18	F, S	Construct R3-1 "No right turn" sign to be activated in conjunction with the "Walk" indication on existing post mounted traffic signal ("Activated blank-out no right turn")	EA	2	\$	\$
19		Remove asphalt	SF	2,481	\$	\$
20		Remove curb & gutter	LF	415	\$	\$
21		Remove concrete sidewalk	SF	2,020	\$	\$
22		Construct 6" curb & gutter	LF	411	\$	\$
23		Construct 4" thick concrete sidewalk	SF	3255	\$	\$
24		Construct truncated domes	EA	10	\$	\$
25		Construct 6" curb only	LF	87	\$	\$
26		Remove and replace limit line	EA	5	\$	\$

27		Construct right turn only pavement marking	EA	2	\$	\$
28		Construct R3-5R "Right turn only" sign	EA	2	\$	\$
29		Construct red stripe with "No stopping"	LF	200	\$	\$
30		Construct 3"x9" rectangular cast iron pipe	LF	24	\$	\$
31		Construct Assembly D	EA	2	\$	\$
32		Construct Assembly B	EA	2	\$	\$
33		Construct "School xing" pavement markings	EA	2	\$	\$
34		Construct parkway drain	LF	62	\$	\$
35		Remove existing flashing beacon	EA	2	\$	\$
36	F, S	Construct double sided DVFB and post, solar powered	EA	2	\$	\$
37	F	Mobilization	LS	Complete*	\$	\$
38	F	Erosion Control	LS	Complete*	\$	\$
39	F	Construction Area Traffic Control	LS	Complete*	\$	\$

TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS AMOUNT: \$ _____

* Refer to section 9-2.1 "Progress Payments for Lump Sum Items of Work"

NOTE: Estimated quantities are for the purpose of Bid comparison only; payments will be made on the basis of actual measurement of Work completed, except for lump sum (LS) and final pay (F) quantities. (S) denotes a specialty item. (F) and (S) will be specified in the "Code" Column. The Bid Price shall include, but not limited to, sales tax and all other applicable taxes and fees. See also Section 9-2 of the General Provisions.

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE BID ITEM AS FOLLOWS:

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICES	EXTENDED AMOUNT
40		Additional premium cost beyond bid item no. 16 to construct new 12' bike path using (6" Pervious Pavement over 6" CAB and filter fabric) *	SF	4,300	\$	\$

TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE BID ITEM AMOUNT: \$ _____

* Note: Contractor will be paid for Bid item 16 and 40 if City selects this option.

In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the extended amount set forth for the item, unit price controls.

NOTE: Items may be adjusted or deleted. Any changes to the quantities for these items shall not constitute a substantial change as referenced in Section 3-2.2.1 of the Standard Specifications. Therefore, regardless of total actual volume (percentage) compared to estimated quantities, the unit prices provided above by the Bidder shall be applied to the final quantity when payment is calculated for these items. No adjustment in the unit prices will be allowed. The City reserves the right to not use any of the estimated quantities; and if this right is exercised, the Contractor will not be entitled to any additional compensation. Cost of all export of material shall be included in the above unit costs; no additional compensation will be granted for such expenses.

Total Bid Price = Base Bid Items Amount Plus (+) Additive Alternate Bid Item

TOTAL BID PRICE IN DIGITS: \$ _____

TOTAL BID PRICE IN WORDS: \$ _____

The undersigned certifies to have a minimum of three consecutive years of current experience in the type of Work related to the Project and that this experience is in actual operation of the firm with permanent employees performing a part of the Work as distinct from a firm operating entirely by subcontracting all phases of the Work. The undersigned also certifies to be properly licensed by the State as a contractor to perform this type of Work. The undersigned possesses California Contractor's License

Number _____, Class _____, which expires on _____.

Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

BIDDER'S PROPOSAL – CONTRACTOR'S STATEMENT

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Fill out all of the following information. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

- (1) Bidder's Name: _____
- (2) If the Bidder's name is a fictitious name, who or what is the full name of the registered owner? If the Bidder's name is not a fictitious name, write "N/A" in the response to this question. If you are doing business under a fictitious name, provide a copy of the filed valid Fictitious Business Name Statement.

- (3) Business Address: _____
- (4) Telephone: _____ Email: _____
- (5) Type of Firm – Individual, Partnership, LLC or Corporation: _____
- (6) Corporation organized under the laws of the State of: _____
- (7) California State Contractor's License Number and Class: _____
Original Date Issued: _____ Expiration Date: _____
- (8) DIR Contractor Registration Number: _____
- (9) List the name and title of the person(s) who inspected the Project site for your firm:

- (10) Number of years experience the company has as a contractor in construction work: _____
- (11) List the names, titles, addresses and telephone numbers of all individuals, firm members, partners, joint venturers, and company or corporate officers having a principal interest in this Bid:

- (12) List all current and prior D.B.A.'s, aliases, and fictitious business names for any principal having interest in this Bid:

(13) List the dates of any voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy judgments against any principal having an interest in this Bid:

(14) For all arbitrations, lawsuits, settlements and the like (in or out of court) that the company or any principal having an interest in this Bid has been involved with in the past five years:

a. List the names, addresses and telephone numbers of contact persons for the parties:

b. Briefly summarize the parties' claims and defenses:

c. State the tribunal (e.g., Superior Court, American Arbitration Association, etc.), the matter number, and the outcome:

(15) Has the company or any principal having an interest in this Bid ever had a contract terminated by the owner or agency? If yes, explain.

(16) Has the company or any principal having an interest in this Bid ever failed to complete a project? If yes, explain.

(17) Has the company or any principal having an interest in this Bid ever been terminated for cause, even if it was converted to a "termination of convenience"? If yes, explain.

(18) For projects that the company or any principal having an interest in this Bid has been involved with in the last five years, did you have any claims or actions:

- a. By you against the owner? Circle one: Yes No
- b. By the owner against you? Circle one: Yes No
- c. By any outside agency or individual for labor compliance?
Circle one: Yes No
- d. By Subcontractors? Circle one: Yes No
- e. Are any of these claims or actions unresolved or outstanding?
Circle one: Yes No

If your answer is "yes" to any part or parts of this question, explain.

(19) Has the company or any of its principals ever been debarred by any agencies? If yes, please explain.

(21) For all public agency projects in excess of \$15,000.00 that you are currently working on or have worked on in the past two years, provide the following information:

Project 1 Name/Number _____

Project Description _____

Approximate Construction Dates From: _____ To: _____

Agency Name: _____

Contact Person: _____ Telephone: _____

Address: _____

Original Contract Amount: \$_____ Final Contract Amount: \$_____

If final amount is different from original amount, please explain (change orders, extra work, etc.).

Did you or any Subcontractor, file any claims against the Agency?

Circle one: Yes No

Did the Agency file any claims against you? Circle one: Yes No

If you answered yes to either of the above two questions, please explain and indicate outcome of claims.

Project 2 Name/Number _____

Project Description _____

Approximate Construction Date From: _____ To: _____

Agency Name: _____

Contact Person: _____ Telephone: _____

Address: _____

Original Contract Amount: \$_____ Final Contract Amount: \$_____

If final amount is different from original amount, please explain (change orders, extra work, etc.).

Did you or any Subcontractor, file any claims against the Agency?
Circle one: Yes No

Did the Agency file any claims against you? Circle one: Yes No

If you answered yes to either of the above two questions, please explain and indicate outcome of claims.

Project 3 Name/Number _____

Project Description _____

Approximate Construction Dates From: _____ To: _____

Agency Name: _____

Contact Person: _____ Telephone: _____

Address: _____

Original Contract Amount: \$_____ Final Contract Amount: \$_____

If final amount is different from original amount, please explain (change orders, extra work, etc.).

Did you or any Subcontractor, file any claims against the Agency?
Circle one: Yes No

Did the Agency file any claims against you? Circle one: Yes No

If you answered yes to either of the above two questions, please explain and indicate outcome of claims.

Project 4 Name/Number _____

Project Description _____

Approximate Construction Dates From: _____ To _____

Agency Name: _____

Contact Person: _____ Telephone: _____

Address: _____

Original Contract Amount: \$ _____ Final Contract Amount: \$ _____

If final amount is different from original amount, please explain (change orders, extra work, etc.).

Did you or any Subcontractor, file any claims against the Agency?

Circle one: Yes No

Did the Agency file any claims against you? Circle one: Yes No

If you answered yes to either of the above two questions, please explain and indicate outcome of claims.

Project 5 Name/Number _____

Project Description _____

Approximate Construction Dates From: _____ To: _____

Agency Name: _____

Contact Person: _____ Telephone: _____

Address: _____

Original Contract Amount: \$ _____ Final Contract Amount: \$ _____

If final amount is different from original amount, please explain (change orders, extra work, etc.).

Did you or any Subcontractor, file any claims against the Agency?

Circle one: Yes No

Did the Agency file any claims against you? Circle one: Yes No

If you answered yes to either of the above two questions, please explain and indicate outcome of claims.

Project 6 Name/Number _____

Project Description _____

Approximate Construction Dates From: _____ To: _____

Agency Name: _____

Contact Person: _____ Telephone: _____

Address: _____

Original Contract Amount: \$ _____ Final Contract Amount: \$ _____

If final amount is different from original amount, please explain (change orders, extra work, etc.).

Did you or any Subcontractor, file any claims against the Agency?

Circle one: Yes No

Did the Agency file any claims against you? Circle one: Yes No

If you answered yes to either of the above two questions, please explain and indicate outcome of claims.

[Continue to Next Page]

Upon request of the City, the Bidder shall furnish evidence showing a notarized financial statement, financial data, construction experience, or other additional information.

Failure to provide truthful answers to the questions above or in the following References Form may result in the Bid being deemed non-responsive.

Urban Runoff Certification. The Bidder certifies to the City that he/she has trained his/her employees and Subcontractors, if any, for Urban Runoff management and has included sufficient sums in the Bid Price to cover such costs of training as stipulated in the most current Regional Water Quality Control Board requirements, including the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System NPDES Permit. The Contractor is responsible for all clean up and payment of all fines levied as a result of any illegal discharge (as defined in NPDES permit) occurring as a result of the Contractor's Work and/or operations.

I, the undersigned, certify and declare that I have read all the foregoing answers to the Bidder's Proposal – Contractor's Statement and know their contents. The matters stated in the Bidder's Proposal – Contractor's Statement answers are true of my own knowledge and belief, except as to those matters stated on information and belief, and as to those matters I believe them to be true. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is correct.

Company

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

**DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS
[Public Contract Code Section 4104]**

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

List all Subcontractors who will perform Work or labor or render service to the Contractor in or about the construction of the Work or improvement, or a Subcontractor licensed by the State of California who, under subcontract to the Contractor, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the Work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the Plans and Specifications, in an amount in excess of one-half percent of the Contractor's total Bid or, in the case of bids or offers for the construction of streets or highways, including bridges, in excess of one-half percent of the Contractor's total Bid or \$10,000.00, whichever is greater. If all Subcontractors do not fit on this page, attach another page listing all information for all other Subcontractors.

Name under which Subcontractor is Licensed and Registered	CSLB License Number(s) and Class(es)	DIR Contractor Registration Number	Address and Phone Number	Type of Work (e.g., Electrical)	Percentage of Total Bid (e.g., 10%)*

*The percentage of the total Bid shall represent the "portion of the work" for the purposes of Public Contract Code Section 4104(b).

BID BOND

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that:

WHEREAS the City of Manhattan Beach ("Public Agency"), has issued an invitation for Bids for the Work described as follows: _____

WHEREAS _____
(Name and address of Bidder)

("Principal"), desires to submit a Bid to Public Agency for the Work.

WHEREAS, Bidders are required to furnish a form of Bidder's security with their Bids.

NOW, THEREFORE, we, the undersigned Principal, and _____

(Name and address of Surety)

("Surety"), a duly admitted surety insurer under the laws of the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Public Agency in the penal sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), being not less than ten percent of the total Bid price, in lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT, if the hereby bounded Principal is awarded the Contract for the Work by the Public Agency and, within the time and in the manner required by the bidding specifications, enters into the written form of Contract included with the bidding specifications, furnishes the required Bonds (one to guarantee faithful performance and the other to guarantee payment for labor and materials), and furnishes the required insurance coverage, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

In case suit is brought upon this instrument, Surety further agrees to pay all court costs incurred by the Public Agency in the suit and reasonable attorneys' fees in an amount fixed by the court. Surety hereby waives the provisions of Civil Code Section 2845.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by Principal and Surety, on the date set forth below, the name of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative(s) pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Dated: _____

“Principal”

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone No.: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

“Surety”

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone No.: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

NOTE: *This Bond must be dated, all signatures must be notarized, and evidence of the authority of any person signing as attorney-in-fact must be attached.*

**NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION FORM
TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID
[Public Contract Code Section 7106]**

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing Bid.

The Bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The Bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to put in a false or sham Bid. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any Bidder or anyone else to put in a sham Bid, or to refrain from bidding. The Bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the Bid price of the Bidder or any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the Bid price, or of that of any other Bidder. All statements contained in the Bid are true. The Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her Bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, Bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham Bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any Person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a Bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the Bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____ [date], at _____ [city], _____ [state].

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

This form must be notarized.

ADDENDA ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Bidder's Name: _____

The Bidder shall signify receipt of all Addenda here, if any:

Addendum Number	Date Received	Signature

If there are more Addenda than there is room in the chart above, attach another page acknowledging receipt of the Addenda.

Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) Contractor Registration Number

Beginning July 1, 2014, contractors must register with the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) before bidding on public works contracts in California. For more information, please refer to this section of the Department of Industrial Relations Website: <http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorks.html>.

Per this requirement, provide the following information:

Contractor Name: _____

Contractor Department of Industrial Relations Registration Number:

Expiration Date of Registration Number: _____

(THIS FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE SEALED BID)

CONTRACT

CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH CONTRACT FOR

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

THIS CONTRACT ("Contract") is made and entered this _____ day of _____, 20__ ("Effective Date"), by and between the CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH, a California municipal corporation ("City") and _____, a _____ [Legal Form of Entity and state of formation, e.g., California corporation, limited partnership, limited liability company] ("Contractor"). The Contractor's California State Contractor's license number is _____.

In consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, the Notice Inviting Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post-Bid documentation submitted before the Notice of Award), the Bonds, permits from regulatory agencies with jurisdiction, General Provisions, Special Provisions, Plans, Standard Plans, Standard Specifications, Reference Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, and Supplemental Agreements. The Contract Documents are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

2. Scope of Services. The Contractor shall perform and provide all materials, tools, equipment, labor, and services necessary to complete the Work in a good and workmanlike manner for the project identified as _____ ("Project"), as described in the Contract Documents.

3. Compensation.

3.1 Contract Price and Basis for Payment. In consideration for the Contractor's full, complete, and timely performance of the Work required by the Contract Documents, the City shall pay the Contractor for the actual quantity of Work required under the Bid Items awarded by the City performed in accordance with the lump sum prices and unit prices for Bid Items, set forth in the Bidder's Proposal submitted with the Bid. The sum of the unit prices and lump sum prices for the Bid Items, awarded by the City is \$_____ ("Contract Price"). It is understood and agreed that the quantities set forth in the Bidder's Proposal for which unit prices are fixed are estimates only and that the City will pay and the Contractor will accept, as full payment for these items of work, the unit prices set forth in the Bidder's Proposal multiplied by the actual number of units performed, constructed, or completed as directed by the Engineer.

3.2 Payment Procedures. Based upon applications for payment submitted by the Contractor to the City, the City shall make payments to the Contractor in accordance with Section 9 of the Standard Specifications, as modified by Section 9 of the General Provisions.

4. Contract Time.

4.1 Initial Notice to Proceed. The City shall issue the "Notice to Proceed to Fulfill Preconstruction Requirements and Order Materials." The date specified in the Notice to

Proceed to Fulfill Preconstruction Requirements and Order Materials constitutes the date of commencement of the Contract Time of **60 Working Days**. The Contract Time includes the time necessary to fulfill preconstruction requirements, place the order for materials, and to complete construction of the Project (except as adjusted by subsequent Change Orders).

The Notice to Proceed to Fulfill Preconstruction Requirements and Order Materials shall further specify that the Contractor must complete the preconstruction requirements and order materials within **20 Working Days** after the date of commencement of the Contract Time; this duration is part of the Contract Time.

Preconstruction requirements include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Submitting and obtaining approval of Traffic Control Plans
- Submitting and obtaining approval of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)/Water Pollution Control Plan (WPCP)
- Submitting and obtaining approval of critical required submittals
- Installation of the approved Project Identification Signs
- Obtaining an approved no fee Encroachment Permit
- Obtaining a Temporary Use Permit for a construction yard
- Notifying all agencies, utilities, residents, etc., as outlined in the Contract Documents

4.2 Notice to Proceed with Construction. After all preconstruction requirements are met and materials have been ordered in accordance with the Notice to Proceed to Fulfill Preconstruction Requirements and Order Materials, the City shall issue the "Notice to Proceed with Construction," at which time the Contractor shall diligently prosecute the Work, including corrective items of Work, day to day thereafter, within the remaining Contract Time.

5. Liquidated Damages for Delay and Control of Work.

5.1 Liquidated Damages. The Contractor and the City have agreed to liquidate damages pursuant to Section 6-9 of the General Provisions.

6. Additional Federal Requirements.

6.1 Payment of Prevailing Wages on Public Works Projects. In accordance with Labor Code Section 1770 *et seq.*, the Project is a "public work." The selected Bidder (Contractor) and any Subcontractors shall pay wages in accordance with the prevailing hourly rates determined by the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) of the United States Department of Labor or the general prevailing wage determinations by the State of California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) whichever is higher. Copies of those rates are on file with the Director of Public Works and are available to any interested party upon request. The Contractor shall post a copy of the WHD/DIR's determination of the prevailing rate of per diem wages at each job site. This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the WHD/DIR.

6.2 Federal-Aid Construction Contract. This Federal aid construction contract incorporates all Federal provisions referenced in Exhibit 12-B “Bidder’s List of Subcontractor (DBE and Non-DBE) Parts 1 and 2”, Exhibit 12-G “Required Federal-Aid Contract Language”, Exhibit 12-H “Sample Bid”, Exhibit 15-G “Construction Contract DBE Commitment”, Exhibit 15-H “DBE Information – Good Faith Efforts”, Exhibit 16-B “Subcontracting Request”, Exhibit 17-F “Final Report-Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) and First-Tier Subcontractors” and Exhibit 17-O “Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Certification Status Change”. All of the aforementioned documents were obtained from latest version of the Local Assistance Procedures Manual by the California Department of Transportation and are incorporated on Appendix II “Federal Requirements” of this document.

6.3 DBE Goal. In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.45, the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Caltrans regulations a DBE Goal of 6% has been established for this project. Refer to Section 1 of Exhibit 12-G on Appendix II “Federal requirements” for additional information.

6.4 Buy America Requirements for Steel and Iron Materials. Refer to Section 8 of Exhibit 12-G on Appendix II “Federal requirements” for additional information.

6.5 Additional Federal Requirements. Refer to Appendix II “Federal requirements” for additional information.

7. Work after Stop Work Notice. Any work completed by the Contractor after the issuance of a Stop Work Notice by the City shall be rejected and/or removed and replaced as specified in the applicable Section of the Special Provisions.

8. Antitrust Claims. In entering into this Contract, the Contractor offers and agrees to assign to the City all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec.§ 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Business and Professions Code Section 16700 *et seq.*) arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the Contract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the City tenders final payment to the Contractor without further acknowledgment by the parties.

9. Prevailing Wages. The City and the Contractor acknowledge that the Project is a public work to which prevailing wages apply.

10. Workers’ Compensation. Labor Code Sections 1860 and 3700 provide that every contractor will be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees. In accordance with the provisions of Labor Code Section 1861, by signing this Contract, the Contractor certifies as follows:

“I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers’ compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Contract.”

11. Titles. The titles used in this Contract are for convenience only and shall in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of this Contract or any part of it.

12. Authority. Any person executing this Contract on behalf of the Contractor warrants and represents that he or she has the authority to execute this Contract on behalf of the Contractor and has the authority to bind the Contractor to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

13. Entire Agreement. This Contract, including the Contract Documents and any other documents incorporated herein by specific reference, represents the entire and integrated Contract between the City and the Contractor. This Contract supersedes all prior oral or written negotiations, representations or agreements. This Contract may not be modified or amended, nor any provision or breach waived, except in a writing signed by both parties that expressly refers to this Contract.

14. Counterparts. This Contract may be executed in counterpart originals, duplicate originals, or both, each of which is deemed to be an original for all purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Contract the day and year first above written.

CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH

By: _____
City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
City Attorney

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

Dated: _____

("CONTRACTOR")

By: _____
NAME TITLE

By: _____
NAME TITLE

PROOF OF AUTHORITY TO BIND
CONTRACTING PARTY REQUIRED

Bond No. _____

**PAYMENT BOND
(LABOR AND MATERIALS)**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that:

WHEREAS the City of Manhattan Beach (“Public Agency”), State of California, has awarded to

_____ (“Principal”)

(Name and address of Contractor)

a contract (the “Contract”) for the Work described as follows:

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Contract, the Principal is required before entering upon the performance of the Work, to file a good and sufficient payment Bond with the Public Agency to secure the claims to which reference is made in Title 3 (commencing with Section 9000) of Part 6 of Division 4 of the Civil Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, we, the undersigned Principal, and _____

(Name and address of Surety)

(“Surety”) a duly admitted surety insurer under the laws of the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Public Agency and all contractors, subcontractors, laborers, material suppliers, and other persons employed in the performance of the Contract and referred to in Title 3 (commencing with Section 9000) of Part 6 of Division 4 of the Civil Code in the penal sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____), for materials furnished or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Act with respect to this Work or labor, that the Surety will pay the same in an amount not exceeding the amount hereinabove set forth, and also in case suit is brought upon this Bond, will pay, in addition to the face amount thereof, costs and reasonable expenses and fees, including reasonable attorneys’ fees, incurred by Public Agency in successfully enforcing this obligation, to be awarded and fixed by the court, and to be taxed as costs and to be included in the judgment therein rendered.

It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that this Bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies, and corporations entitled to file claims under Title 3 (commencing with Section 9000) of Part 6 of Division 4 of the Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this Bond.

Upon expiration of the time within which the California Labor Commissioner may serve a civil wage and penalty assessment against the principal, any of its subcontractors, or both the principal and its subcontractors pursuant to Labor Code Section 1741, and upon expiration of the time within which a joint labor management committee may commence an action against the principal, any of its subcontractors, or both the principal and its subcontractors pursuant to Labor Code Section 1771.2, if the condition of this Bond be fully performed, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

The Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract or the Specifications accompanying the same shall in any manner affect its obligations on this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration, or addition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original hereof, have been duly executed by Principal and Surety, on the date set forth below, the name of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative(s) pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Dated: _____

“Principal”

“Surety”

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

(Seal)

(Seal)

NOTE: *This Bond must be executed in duplicate and dated, all signatures must be notarized, and evidence of the authority of any person signing as attorney-in-fact must be attached. DATE OF BOND MUST NOT BE BEFORE DATE OF CONTRACT.* Surety companies executing Bonds must appear on the Treasury Department’s most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State where the project is located.

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that:

WHEREAS the City of Manhattan Beach (“Public Agency”), has awarded to _____

(Name and address of Contractor) (“Principal”)

a contract (the “Contract”) for the Work described as follows:

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

WHEREAS, Principal is required under the terms of the Contract to furnish a Bond for the faithful performance of the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, we, the undersigned Principal, and _____

(Name and address of Surety)

(“Surety”) a duly admitted surety insurer under the laws of the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Public Agency in the penal sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), this amount being not less than the total Contract Price, in lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, successors executors and administrators, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT, if the hereby bounded Principal, his, her or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions and provisions in the Contract and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on the Principal’s part, to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their true intent and meaning, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Public Agency, its officers, agents and employees, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

As a part of the obligation secured hereby and in addition to the face amount specified therefor, there shall be included costs and reasonable expenses and fees, including reasonable attorneys’ fees, incurred by Public Agency in successfully enforcing such obligation, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered. Surety hereby waives any statute of limitations as it applies to an action on this Bond.

The Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or of the Work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in anywise affect its obligations under this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the Work or to the specifications. Surety hereby waives the

provisions of California Civil Code Sections 2845 and 2849. The City is the principal beneficiary of this Bond and has all rights of a party hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original hereof, have been duly executed by Principal and Surety, on the date set forth below, the name of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative(s) pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Dated: _____

“Principal”

“Surety”

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

(Seal)

(Seal)

NOTE: *This Bond must be executed in duplicate and dated, all signatures must be notarized, and evidence of the authority of any person signing as attorney-in-fact must be attached. DATE OF BOND MUST NOT BE BEFORE DATE OF CONTRACT.* Surety companies executing Bonds must appear on the Treasury Department’s most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State where the project is located.

Bond No. _____

WARRANTY BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that:

WHEREAS the City of Manhattan Beach (“Public Agency”), State of California, has awarded to__

_____ (“Principal”)

(Name and address of Contractor)

a contract (the “Contract”) for the Work described as follows:

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Contract, the Principal is required before entering upon the performance of the Work, to file a good and sufficient warranty Bond with the Public Agency before final completion of the work and its acceptance by the Public Agency.

NOW, THEREFORE, we, the undersigned Principal, and _____

(Name and address of Surety)

(“Surety”) a duly admitted surety insurer under the laws of the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Public Agency in the penal sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT, if the hereby bounded Principal, his, her or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall remedy, without cost to the Public Agency, any defects which may develop during a period of one year from the date of completion and acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, caused by defective or inferior materials or workmanship, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Public Agency, its officers, agents, and employees for any and all claims, demands, causes of action, damages, injuries, liabilities, losses, costs or expenses, including attorneys’ fees and costs of defense, which arise out of, pertain to, or relate to such defects or to the Principal’s actions or inactions in remedying such defects, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

In case suit is brought upon this bond, Surety further agrees to pay, in addition to the Penal Sum, all costs and reasonable expenses and fees, including reasonable attorneys’ fees, incurred by the Public Agency in successfully enforcing such obligation, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered.

FURTHER, Surety hereby waives the provisions of California Civil Code sections 2845 and 2849. The Public Agency is the principal beneficiary of this bond and has all rights of a party hereto.

The Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in anywise affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original hereof, have been duly executed by Principal and Surety, on the date set forth below, the name of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative(s) pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Dated: _____

“Principal”

“Surety”

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

(Seal)

(Seal)

NOTE: *This Bond must be executed in duplicate and dated, all signatures must be notarized, and evidence of the authority of any person signing as attorney-in-fact must be attached. DATE OF BOND MUST NOT BE BEFORE DATE OF CONTRACT.* Surety companies executing Bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State where the project is located.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

WHEREAS, the City of Manhattan Beach ("City") has required certain insurance to be provided by:

NOW THEREFORE, the undersigned insurance company does hereby certify that it has issued the policy or policies described below to the following named insureds and that the same are in force at this time:

1. This certificate is issued to:

City of Manhattan Beach
City Hall
1400 Highland Avenue
Manhattan Beach, California 90266

The insureds under such policy or policies are:

2. Workers' Compensation Policy or Policies in a form approved by the Insurance Commissioner of California covering all operations of the named insureds as follows:

<u>Policy Number</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

By: _____
Its Authorized Representative

CHECKLIST FOR EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

TO BE SUBMITTED BY SUCCESSFUL BIDDER:

- _____ Two executed and notarized copies of the Contract
- _____ Payment Bond in amount of the Contract
- _____ Performance Bond in amount of the Contract
- _____ Warranty Bond
- _____ Workers' Compensation Certificate
- _____ Liability insurance certificate naming the City as a co-insured
- _____ Automobile insurance naming the City as a co-insured
- _____ General aggregate insurance certificate naming the City as a co-insured
- _____ Copy of City business license
- _____ Additional insured endorsement – comprehensive general liability
- _____ Additional insured endorsement – automobile liability
- _____ Additional insured endorsement – excess liability

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 0. GENERAL PROVISIONS DEFINED

0-1 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The 2015 edition of "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction", including the 2016 Supplement ("Standard Specifications"), as amended by the Contract Documents, is incorporated into the Contract Documents by this reference. The Work described herein shall be done in accordance with the provisions of the Standard Specifications, as amended by the Contract Documents.

0-2 NUMBERING OF SECTIONS

The number of sections and subsections in these General Provisions are compatible with the numbering in the Standard Specifications. Subsections of architectural and/or other work may be numbered according to the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) format.

0-3 SUPPLEMENTATION OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The Sections that follow supplement, but do not replace, the Standard Specifications, except as otherwise indicated herein. In the event of any conflict between the Standard Specifications and these General Provisions, these General Provisions shall control.

SECTION 1. TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS

The provisions below shall supplement, but not replace, those provisions in Section 1 of the Standard Specifications.

1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Whenever in the Standard Specifications or in the Contract Documents the following terms are used, they shall be understood to mean the following:

Agency – The City of Manhattan Beach.

Applicable Law – All State, federal, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations governing the Work.

Bid Item – An item of Work listed on the Bid Schedule.

Board – The City Council of the City of Manhattan Beach.

City – The City of Manhattan Beach

City Council – The City Council of the City of Manhattan Beach

Contract Documents – As defined in Section 1 of the Contract.

Contract Time – The number of Working Days stated in the Contract for the completion of the Work.

County – County of Los Angeles, California

Detour – A temporary route for traffic (vehicular or pedestrian) around a closed portion of a road or travelway.

Engineer – The City Engineer, acting either directly or through properly authorized agents. Such agents shall act within the scope of the particular duties entrusted to them.

Estimated Quantities – The quantities of Work anticipated to be performed, as set forth in the Bid Schedule, designated as units or a lump sum.

Excavation – Any operation in which earth, rock, or other material in the ground is moved, removed, or otherwise displaced by means of tools, equipment, or explosives in any of the following ways: grading, trenching, digging, ditching, drilling, augering, tunneling, scraping, cable or pipe plowing and driving, or any other way (Cal. Gov. Code § 4216).

Inspector – An authorized representative of the City, assigned by the City to make inspections of Work performed by or materials supplied by the Contractor.

Notice of Completion – The notice authorized by Civil Code Section 9204.

Notice to Proceed or Notice to Proceed with Construction – A written notice issued by the City to the Contractor that authorizes the Contractor to perform the Work.

Notice to Proceed to Fulfill Preconstruction Requirements and Order Materials – A written notice issued by the City to the Contractor that authorizes the Contractor to proceed with preconstruction requirements and the acquisition or purchase of materials that are to be incorporated into the Work and establishes the date of commencement of the Contract Time.

Project – See Work.

Punch List – A list of items of Work to be completed or corrected by the Contractor in order to complete the Work as specified in the Contract Documents.

Shop Drawings – All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules and other data which are prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor, which illustrate how specific portions of the Work shall be fabricated or installed.

State – The State of California.

Submittal – Any drawing, calculation, specification, product data, samples, manuals, requests for substitutes, spare parts, photographs, survey data, traffic control plans, record drawings, Bonds or similar items required to be submitted to the City under the terms of the Contract.

Traffic Engineer – The representative of the Engineer who is assigned traffic-related matters.

Work – The construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor’s obligations.

Working Day – See Subsection 6-7.2 of the General Provisions.

Work Directive – A unilateral written order issued by the City directing the Contractor to continue performance of the Work or a disputed item of Work pending resolution of a claim or dispute concerning the scope of Work.

1-3.3 Institutions

The institutions listed in Section 1-3.3 of the Standard Specifications shall be supplemented by the list below:

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>Word or Words</u>
AAN	American Association of Nurserymen
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AGCA	Associated General Contractors of America
APWA	American Public Works Association
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
IEEE	Institute of Electric and Electronic Engineers
NEC	National Electric Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
SSS	State of California Standard Specifications, Latest edition, Department of Transportation
SSP	State of California Standard Plans, Latest edition, Department of Transportation

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND CONTROL OF THE WORK

The provisions below shall supplement but not replace those provisions in Section 2 of the Standard Specifications, unless specifically noted below.

2-2 ASSIGNMENT

Any purported assignment without written consent of the City shall be null, void, and of no effect, and the Contractor shall hold harmless, defend and indemnify the City and its officers, officials, employees, agents and representatives with respect to any claim, demand or action arising from or relating to any unauthorized assignment.

If the City opts to consent to assignment, the City’s consent shall be contingent upon: (1) a letter from the Surety agreeing to the assignment and assigning all of the Bonds to the assignee without any reduction, or the assignee supplying all new Bonds in the amounts originally required under the Contract Documents; and (2) the assignee supplying all of the required insurance in the amounts required in the Contract Documents. Until the Surety assigns all of the Bonds or the assignee supplies all of the new Bonds, and until the assignee supplies all of

the required insurance, an assignment otherwise consented to in writing by the City shall not be effective. Even if the City consents to assignment, no assignment shall relieve the Contractor of liability under the Contract.

2-3.1.1 Subcontractors. Add the following sections:

Subcontractors shall be listed by the Bidder in accordance with these specifications and must be properly licensed under the laws of the State of California for the type of work which they are to perform. Copies of all Subcontracts shall be made available to the Engineer, upon request.

2-3.1.2 A Subcontractor whose prosecution of the work is not satisfactory shall be terminated immediately by the Contractor upon the receipt of a written notice by the Engineer. Subcontractors whose work was determined to be unsatisfactory shall not be allowed to perform any work on the job site.

2-4 *CONTRACT BONDS*

The Faithful Performance Bond shall remain in force until the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion. The Labor and Materials Bond shall remain in force until expiration of the time within which the California Labor Commissioner may serve a civil wage and penalty assessment against the principal, any of its Subcontractors, or both the principal and its Subcontractors pursuant to Labor Code Section 1741, and until the expiration of the time within which a joint labor management committee may commence an action against the principal, any of its Subcontractors, or both the principal and its Subcontractors pursuant to Labor Code Section 1771.2.

The warranty or maintenance Bond shall be valid for one year from the date of recordation of Notice of Completion by the County Recorder, in the amount of ten percent of the Contract Price. Other than the details listed herein, the warranty or maintenance Bond shall adhere to the requirements for Bonds in Section 2-4 of the Standard Specifications. Nothing herein shall abridge or amend Section 6-8.3 of the Standard Specifications or the related provisions in these Contract Documents.

All Bonds must be submitted using the required forms, which are in the Contract Documents, or on any other form approved by the City Attorney.

2-5 *PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS*

2-5.1 General

In addition to the requirements under Section 2-5.1 in the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall maintain a control set of Plans and Specifications on the Project site at all times. All final locations determined in the field, and any deviations from the Plans and Specifications, shall be marked in red on the control set to show the as-built conditions. This control set of Plans shall also be edited for all Addenda, Requests for Information, Change Orders, field changes not involving cost, and any other variation that occurred during construction. Upon completion of all Work, the Contractor shall return the control set to the Engineer. Final payment will not be made until this requirement is met.

Where a work feature is shown on the drawings or identified in the Specifications but is not specifically indicated as an item in the Bid Schedule, and there is no ambiguity regarding the

requirement to construct, install, or construct and install that work feature, the Contractor is required to complete the work feature. All costs to the Contractor for constructing, installing, or both constructing and installing such a work feature shall be included in the Bid.

2-5.2 Precedence of the Contract Documents

The following shall replace Section 2-5.2:

With regard to Section 2-5.2 in the Standard Specifications, the General Provisions shall control over the Special Provisions, and the Notice Inviting Bids and Instructions to Bidders (in that order) shall control over the Bid, such that the order of precedence shall be as follows:

1. Requirements of law.
2. Permits issued by regulatory agencies with jurisdiction.
3. Change Orders and Supplemental Agreements, whichever occurs last.
4. Contract.
5. Addenda.
6. Notice Inviting Bids.
7. Instructions to Bidders.
8. Bid/Proposal.
9. General Provisions.
10. Special Provisions.
11. Plans.
12. Standard Plans.
13. Standard Specifications.
14. Reference Specifications.

2-5.2.1 Traffic Signal Work

Except as otherwise specified in the General Provisions or on the Plans, all Work relating to traffic signals and incidental illuminated street name signs and safety lighting, including all equipment, materials, components, and the installation thereof, shall be in accordance with the City's Technical Provisions for traffic signals, latest edition of the State Standard Plans (SSP) in effect and published at the Bid Deadline and Section 86 "Signals, Lighting and Electrical Systems" of the latest edition of the State Standard Specifications (SSS) in effect and published at the Bid Deadline, unless otherwise indicated in the Technical Provisions. With respect to traffic signal Work, the order of precedence, from highest to lowest, shall be: City Technical Provisions, Plans, Section 86 of the State Standard Specifications, State Standard Plans, Standard Plans, and Standard Specifications.

2-5.3 Submittals

2-5.3.1 General

The following paragraphs shall be added following the third paragraph:

The Contractor shall, at its own expense, transmit to the Engineer for review and acceptance, working drawings, shop drawings, supporting information, and/or other available instructive and descriptive information from the manufacturer, when and as required by the Plans or General Provisions or requested by the Engineer. Shop drawings will not be required for standard items

in common use for which adequate manufacturers' literature is available unless otherwise required by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall consecutively number, thoroughly check, approve and sign each submittal and transmit the submittals to the Engineer for review. In the event that certain submittals are submitted without the Contractor's approval signature or are unacceptable to the City, they shall be rejected by the Engineer. The Contractor shall thereafter correct the submittals and resubmit.

In the event that in the process of development of the submittals it is discovered that there are defects and/or errors on the Plans that result in conflict between the Plans and the submittals, or if the submittals show variation from the Plans or other Contract Documents, the Contractor shall thoroughly describe and explain any defects and/or conflicts in its transmittal letter to the Engineer.

The Engineer's review of the submittals will be for general design and arrangement only, and shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors of any sort in the submittals or of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the correctness of the submittals, for shop fits and field connections, and for the results obtained by use of such submittals. The Contractor shall verify and be fully responsible for all dimensions and job-site conditions affecting the Work and shall be responsible for furnishing and installing the proper materials required by the Contract Documents.

The Contract Time will not be extended due to the failure of the Contractor to provide submittals as required by the Contract Documents in a timely manner.

2-6 WORK TO BE DONE

The following paragraphs shall be added following paragraph one:

All work which is defective in its construction or deficient in any of the requirements of the Plans and Specifications shall be remedied or removed and replaced by the Contractor in an acceptable manner at his own expense. No compensation will be allowed for any work done beyond the lines and grades shown on the Plans or established by the Engineer. Upon failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with any order of the Engineer made under the provisions of this article, the Engineer and the City may cause the defective work to be remedied or removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

Any unauthorized or defective work, defective material or workmanship or any unfaithful or imperfect work that may be discovered before final acceptance of work by the Board shall be corrected immediately with no extra charge even though it may have been overlooked in previous inspections and estimates or may have been caused due to failure to inspect the work.

2-7 SUBSURFACE DATA

If the City or its consultants have made investigations of subsurface conditions in areas where the Work is to be performed, such investigations shall be deemed made only for the purpose of study and design. If a geotechnical or other report has been prepared for the Project, the Contractor may inspect the records pertaining to such investigations subject to and upon the conditions hereinafter set forth. The inspection of the records shall be made in the office of the

Engineer. It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to determine whether such investigations exist, and the City makes no affirmative or negative representation concerning the existence of such investigations.

The records of any such investigations are made available solely for the convenience of the Contractor. It is expressly understood and agreed that the City, the Engineer, their agents, consultants or employees assume no responsibility whatsoever with respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of any investigations, the records thereof, and the interpretations set forth therein. No warranty or guarantee is expressed or implied that the conditions indicated by any such investigations or records are representative of those existing in the Project area. The Contractor agrees to make such independent investigations and examination as necessary to be satisfied of the conditions to be encountered in the performance of the Work.

The Contractor represents that it has studied the Plans, Specifications and other Contract Documents, and all surveys and investigation reports of subsurface and latent physical conditions, has made such additional surveys and investigations as necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and that it has correlated the results of all such data with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No claim of any kind shall be made or allowed for any error, omission or claimed error or omission, in whole or in part, of any geotechnical exploration or any other report or data furnished or not furnished by the City.

2-9 SURVEYING

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions on the drawings and shall report to the City any discrepancies before proceeding with related Work. The Contractor shall perform all survey and layout Work per the benchmark information on the Project Plans. All surveying Work must conform to the Professional Land Surveyors' Act (Business and Professions Code Section 8700 *et seq.*). All Project surveying notes and "cut-sheets" are to be provided to the City after the completion of each surveying activity and all final surveying notes shall be provided before final payment to the Contractor.

Construction stakes shall be set and stationed by the Contractor at its expense. Unless otherwise indicated in the Special Provisions, surveying costs shall be included in the price of items bid. No separate payment will be made. Re-staking and replacement of construction survey markers damaged as a result of the Work, vandalism, or accident shall be at the Contractor's expense.

2-11 INSPECTION

The Contractor shall arrange and pay for all off-site inspection of the Work required by any ordinance or governing authorities. The Contractor shall also arrange and pay for other inspections, including tests in connection therewith, as may be assigned or required.

Add the following paragraphs:

2-11.1 Inspection

An inspector shall in no case act as foreman or perform other duties for the Contractor, nor interfere with the Contractor's management of the Work. Any advice which an inspector

may give the Contractor shall not be binding to the Engineer or to the City, or release the Contractor from fulfilling all the terms of the Contract.

No partial payment, inspection, taking possession of, or other act made or done by the Engineer or the City with respect to the work prior to final completion and acceptance thereof shall affect or prejudice the right of the Engineer or the City to reject any defective work or material or to require the complete fulfillment of all the provisions of the Contract.

If the Engineer deems it expedient and not in the best interest of the City to correct work injured or done not in accordance with the Contract, the defective work may be accepted subject to an equitable deduction from the Contract Price which may be made therefor by the City upon certification from the Engineer.

Reexamination of any work may be ordered by the Engineer at any time prior to final acceptance and, if so ordered, the work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If such work be found in accordance with the Contract, the City will pay the cost of reexamination and replacement. If such work be found defective or not in accordance with the Contract, the Contractor shall pay such costs.

SECTION 3. CHANGES IN WORK

3-1 CHANGES REQUESTED BY THE CONTRACTOR

3-1.1 General

Add the following paragraph to the end of Subsection 3-1.1:

If the Contractor alleges that instructions issued after the date of the Contract will result in increases to the Contract Price or Contract Time, if latent or unforeseen conditions require modification of the Contract Documents, or the Contractor otherwise becomes aware of the need for or desirability of a change in the Work, a Change Order Proposal ("COP") may be submitted to the City in writing, using the forms provided herein in Subsection 3-6.2 of the General Provisions, and must specify the reasons for such change, including relevant circumstances and impacts on the construction schedule. The Contractor may request additional compensation and/or time through a COP but not for instances that occurred more than ten calendar days prior to the COP. The Contractor's failure to initiate a COP within such period shall be deemed a waiver of the right to adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Time for the alleged change, unless such waiver is prohibited under state law. Any COP that is approved by the City will be incorporated in a Change Order or Construction Change Directive. If the City determines that the Work in question is not a change, the City shall issue a Work Directive, ordering the Contractor to proceed with the Work without delay. If the COP is denied but the Contractor believes that it does have merit, the Contractor may submit a claim to the City.

3-2 CHANGES INITIATED BY THE AGENCY

The City reserves the right, without notice to the Surety, to increase or decrease the quantity of any item or portion of the Work described in the Contract Documents or to alter or omit portions of the Work so described, as may be deemed necessary or expedient by the Engineer, without in any way making the Contract void. Such increases, alterations or decreases of Work shall be considered and treated as though originally contracted for, and shall be subject to all the terms,

conditions and provisions of the original Contract. The Contractor shall not claim or bring suit for damages, whether for loss of profits or otherwise, on account of any decrease, alteration or omission of any kind of Work to be done.

3-2.1 General

Add the following paragraphs at the end of Subsection 3-2.1:

The City reserves the right to make changes in the Work, including the elimination of any Bid Item, after execution of the Contract and without invalidating the Contract by:

A. Change Order approved by the City Council, City Manager, Public Works Director, or City Engineer (dollar value of approval authority for each as per City policy); or

B. Construction Change Directive approved by the City Council, City Manager, Public Works Director, or City Engineer (dollar value of approval authority for each as per City policy);

A change that causes the total value of all changes to exceed the Contract contingency amount established at the time of award of the Contract must be approved by the City Council. No payments in excess of the original Contract Price will be made until a Change Order is approved in the normal course of business. The City may, at any time, without notice to the Contractor's surety(ies), order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract. Such changes in the Work shall not relieve or release the surety(ies) of its(their) obligations under the Performance and Payment Bonds issued for the Project. Changes in the Work made pursuant to this Article 3 shall in no way release any guarantee or warranty provided by the Contractor.

The City may issue a Change Order Proposal Request ("COPR"), in writing, to the Contractor, describing a proposed change to the Work and requesting that the Contractor submit an itemized Change Order Proposal ("COP") to the City, using the forms provided herein in Subsection 3-6.2 of the General Provisions, within ten calendar days after the City's issuance of the COPR. If the Contractor fails to submit a COP within such period of time, it shall be presumed that the change described in the City's COPR will not result in an increase to the Contract Price or Contract Time and the change shall be performed by the Contractor without such increases. A COPR does not authorize the Contractor to commence performance of the changed work. The Contractor shall not perform any change until receipt of the City's written approval. If the City approves the Contractor's COP, City shall issue a Change Order.

Whenever a change is pending, the Contractor shall notify the City if it is necessary to halt other Work in the area of the change that would be affected thereby, until such time as the change is authorized.

Any change to the Contract Price shall be in a sum mutually agreed to by the Contractor and the City. When the cost for Extra Work cannot be agreed upon, the City will pay for Extra Work based on the accumulation of costs as provided for in Subsection 3-3, "Extra Work," of the Standard Specifications and the General Provisions.

3-2.1.1 Change Order

A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the City and signed by the City and the Contractor, stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- A. The scope of the change in the Work;
- B. The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Price; and
- C. The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

3-2.1.1.1 Accord and Satisfaction

The Contractor's agreement on any Change Order shall be a full compromise and settlement of all adjustments to the Contract Time and Contract Price, and compensation for any and all delay, extended or additional field and home office overhead, disruption, acceleration, inefficiencies, lost labor or equipment productivity, differing site conditions, construction interferences, and other extraordinary or consequential damages (hereinafter called "Impacts"), including any ripple or cumulative effect of the Impacts on the overall Work under the Contract arising directly or indirectly from the performance of Work described in the Change Order. By execution of any Change Order, the Contractor agrees that the Change Order constitutes a complete accord and satisfaction with respect to all claims for schedule extension, Impacts, or any costs of whatsoever nature, character or kind arising out of or incidental to the Change Order. No action, conduct, omission, product failure, or course of dealing by the City shall act to waive, modify, change, or alter the requirement that Change Orders must be in writing, signed by the City and the Contractor, and that such written Change Orders are the exclusive method for effectuating any change to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time.

3-2.1.2 Construction Change Directive

A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared and signed by the City, directing a change in the Work prior to the Contractor's agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both. The City may, by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Price and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly. Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved. A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order. The City's form of Construction Change directive is provided in Subsection 3-6.2 of the General Provisions.

3-2.2.2 Increases of More than 25 Percent

Delete Subsection 3-2.2.2 in its entirety and substitute the following:

Should the actual quantity of a Major Item of Work covered by a Contract Unit Price and constructed in conformance with the Plans and Specifications exceed the Bid quantity by more than 25%, a Change Order will be issued and payment for the quantity in excess of 25% of the Bid quantity will be made on the basis of an adjustment to the Contract Unit price mutually agreed to by the City and the Contractor or pursuant to Subsection 3-2.4 "Agreed Prices."

For Minor Items of Work, the Contractor will be paid using the Contract Unit Price, regardless of whether the actual quantity of the Minor Item of Work covered by a Contract Unit Price exceeds the bid quantity by more than 25%.

3-2.2.3 Decreases of More than 25 Percent

Delete Subsection 3-2.2.3 in its entirety and substitute the following:

Should the actual quantity of a Major Item of Work covered by a Contract Unit Price and constructed in conformance with the Plans and Specifications be less than 75% of the Bid quantity, an adjustment in payment will not be made unless so requested in writing by the Contractor. If the Contractor so requests, a Change Order shall be issued and payment shall be made on the basis of an adjustment to the Contract Unit Price mutually agreed to by the City and the Contractor, or pursuant to Subsection 3-2.4 "Agreed Prices"; however, in no case will payment be less than would be made for the actual quantity at the Contract Unit Price.

For Minor Items of Work, the Contractor will be paid using the Contract Unit Price, regardless of whether the actual quantity of the Minor Item of Work covered by a Contract Unit Price is less than 75% of the Bid quantity.

3-2.2.4 Changes for Items Not Covered by Unit Prices

Payment for any change for an Item of Work not covered by a Contract Unit Price shall be made pursuant to Subsection 3-3 "Extra Work."

3-3 *EXTRA WORK*

New and unforeseen work will be classified as Extra Work only when the Work is not covered and cannot be paid for under any of the various items or combination of items for which a Bid price appears on the Bid. The Contractor shall not do any Extra Work except upon written order from the Engineer.

3-3.1 General

Add the following at the end of Subsection 3-3.1:

All Extra Work shall conform to the Plans and Specifications.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer each Subcontractor's signed and detailed estimate of the cost for labor, materials, and equipment, including the markup by such Subcontractor for overhead and profit for Work added or deducted to a Subcontractor's scope of Work. The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer the sub-Subcontractor's signed detailed estimate of the cost for labor, materials, and equipment, including the markup by such sub-Subcontractor for overhead and profit for Work added or deducted to a sub-Subcontractor's scope of Work. The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer the vendor or supplier's signed detailed estimate or quotation of the cost to the Contractor for Work added or deducted from a vendor or suppliers scope of Work.

3-3.2.1 General

Add the following at the end of Subsection 3-3.2.1

Any change in the Work for an Item of Work not covered by a Contract Unit Price that involves both added and deleted Work shall be paid on the basis of the net total cost. The cost of deleted Work not covered by a Contract Unit Price shall be determined by the Engineer

based on the schedule of lump sum prices submitted by the Contractor in accordance with Subsection 9-2, "Lump Sum Work," of the Standard Specifications and the General Provisions.

3-3.2.2.1 Labor

Delete Subsection 3-3.2.2.1 in its entirety and substitute the following:

The cost of labor will be the actual cost for wages prevailing locally for each craft or type of worker (including foreman when authorized by the Engineer) performing the Extra Work at the time the Extra Work is done, plus liability insurance, health and welfare, pension, vacation, apprenticeship funds, and other direct costs, as well as assessments or benefits required by lawful collective bargaining agreements.

To the actual wages, as defined above, will be added a labor surcharge set forth in the California Department of Transportation publication entitled "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates" that is in effect on the date upon which the Extra Work is performed. The labor surcharge shall constitute full compensation for all payments imposed by State and federal laws and for all other payments made to, or on behalf of, the workers, other than actual wages, subsistence and travel paid to the workers. The labor surcharge includes Workers' Compensation, Social Security, Medicare, Federal Unemployment, State Unemployment, and State Training taxes.

Except when direct supervision is provided by working foremen whose time is included in accordance with Subsection 3-2.2.2, the cost of direct supervision of Extra Work, when such direct supervision is provided exclusively for the Extra Work and not in conjunction with or at the same time as supervision for other Work, and when approved in advance in writing by the Engineer, may be charged to the Extra Work. Such cost includes only the actual cost of supervision labor, plus payroll taxes, insurance, and pension costs. The cost of transportation, use of vehicle, and other costs incurred by supervision will not be allowed.

3-3.2.2.2 Materials

Add the following to Subsection 3-3.2.2.2:

If the Contractor does not furnish satisfactory evidence of the cost of the materials from the actual supplier thereof within five days following delivery of materials to the Work site, the Engineer reserves the right to establish the cost of the materials at the lowest current wholesale prices at which the materials were available, in the quantities concerned, delivered to the location of the Work site, less any discounts.

3-3.2.2.3 Tool and Equipment Rental

Delete Subsection 3-3.2.2.3 in its entirety and substitute the following:

No payment will be made for individual pieces of equipment or tools not listed in the California Department of Transportation publication entitled "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates" that is in effect on the date upon which the Extra Work is performed and that have a replacement value of \$200.00 or less, whether or not consumed by use. Such equipment or tools shall be considered to be small tools.

The Contractor will be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rates listed for such equipment in the Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates publication that is in effect on the date upon which the Extra Work is performed.

Move in and out, or minimum charges other than the hourly rate, shall not apply to equipment available from the force already on the Project site.

For equipment that is rented from a local equipment agency, the Contractor will be paid at the hourly rate shown on the rental agency invoice or agreement for the time the equipment is used on Extra Work. If a minimum equipment rental amount is required by the local equipment rental agency, the actual amount charged will be paid to the Contractor.

If it is deemed necessary by the Engineer to use equipment not listed in the Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates publication, a suitable rental rate for that equipment will be established by the Engineer. The Contractor may furnish any cost data that might assist the Engineer in the establishment of the rental rate. If the rental rate established by the Engineer is \$10.00 per hour or less, the provisions above concerning rental of equipment from a local equipment agency shall apply.

Rental time will not be allowed while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns.

When owner operated equipment is used to perform Extra Work to be paid on a force account basis, the Contractor will be paid for the equipment and operator as follows:

1. Payment for the equipment will be made at the rental rates listed for such equipment in the Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates publication that is in effect on the date upon which the Extra Work is performed.
2. Payment for the cost of labor will be made in conformance with the provisions in Subsection 3-3.2.2.1 "Labor" of the General Provisions.

3-3.2.3 Markup

Delete Subsection 3-3.2.3 in its entirety and substitute the following:

The markup for overhead and profit on Extra Work shall be in accordance with the following schedule.

3-3.2.3.1 Work by Contractor.

The following percentages shall be added to the Contractor's costs and shall constitute the markup for all overhead and profit:

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| 1) | Labor | 20 |
| 2) | Materials | 15 |
| 3) | Equipment Rental | 15 |
| 4) | Other Items and Expenditures..... | 15 |

To the sum of the costs and markups provided for in this subsection, one percent shall be added as compensation for bonding.

3-3.2.3.2 Work by Subcontractor.

For Extra Work performed by a Subcontractor, the markup established in Subsection 3-3.2.3.1 of the General Provisions shall be applied to the Subcontractor's costs. An additional five percent shall be added to the Subcontractor's final cost, which shall reimburse the Contractor for administrative costs, including overhead and profit.

3-3.2.3.3 Work by Sub-Subcontractor.

For Extra Work performed by a sub-Subcontractor, the markup established in Subsection 3-3.2.3.1 of the General Provisions shall be applied to the sub-Subcontractor's costs. An additional ten percent shall be added to the sub-Subcontractor's final cost, five percent of which shall reimburse the Contractor for administrative costs, including overhead and profit, and five percent of which shall reimburse the Subcontractor for administrative costs, including overhead and profit.

3-3.2.3.4 Work by Specialist.

If the Engineer and the Contractor agree that a service or an item of Extra Work cannot be performed by the forces of the Contractor or those of any of its Subcontractors or sub-Subcontractors, such service or Extra Work item may be performed by a specialist. Invoices for such services or items of Extra Work calculated on the basis of current market prices may be accepted without complete itemization of labor, material, and equipment rental costs when it is impracticable and not in accordance with the established practice of the special service industry to provide such complete itemization.

If the Contractor is required to perform Extra Work that requires a fabrication or matching process in a fabrication or machine shop facilities away from the Project site, the charges for that portion of the Extra Work performed in such facility may, by agreement between the Contractor and Engineer, be accepted as a specialist billing.

For Extra Work performed by a specialist, 15% shall be added to the specialist's invoice price less a credit to the City for any cash or trade discount offered or available, whether or not such discount may have been taken; such percentage shall reimburse the Contractor for administrative costs, including overhead and profit.

3-3.2.3.5 Work not Covered by Unit Prices.

Markup for overhead and profit on any change in the Work for an Item of Work not covered by a Contract Unit Price that involves both added and deleted Work shall be paid, in accordance with this Subsection 3-3.2.3 of the General Provisions, only if the net cost increases the Contract Price (i.e., if the cost for added Work exceeds the cost for deleted Work).

3-3.3 Daily Reports by Contractor

Delete the first sentence of Subsection 3-3.3 and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall submit daily reports for Extra Work showing all labor, material, and equipment costs incurred.

Add the following at the end of Subsection 3-3.3:

The daily reports shall describe in detail the Extra Work that was performed and the location (station, etc.). Separate daily reports shall be submitted for Extra Work that is performed for more than one location and for different tasks that are performed on the same day. Material charges shall be substantiated by valid copies of vendor's invoices. Such invoices shall be submitted with the daily reports, or if not available, they shall be submitted with subsequent daily reports. The Contractor shall maintain the Contractor's records in such a manner as to provide a clear accounting of the costs.

Upon completion of the Extra Work, the Contractor shall submit a summary of costs, including markup for overhead and profit. All costs shall be in accordance with Subsection 3-3.2, "Payment," of the Standard Specifications and the General Provisions. The signature of the City's Inspector on a daily report shall indicate agreement with the information reflected therein, not that the Contractor is entitled to payment of the costs in the report. The Engineer shall review the daily reports. The Engineer shall compare the Inspector's records with the completed daily reports furnished by the Contractor and make any necessary adjustments. When the daily reports are agreed upon and signed by both parties, these reports shall become the basis of payment for the Extra Work performed.

3-3.4 Extension of Time

Add the following as Subsection 3-3.4:

If the Contractor is delayed in completing the Extra Work due to a change ordered by the City, the time for completion of Work will be extended in accordance with Subsection 6-6.1 of these General Provisions.

3-5 *DISPUTED WORK*

Delete Subsection 3-5 in its entirety and substitute the following:

In the event of disputed Work, the City shall have the right to unilaterally issue a written Work Directive; and the Contractor shall continue performance pending resolution of the dispute and shall maintain cost data described in Subsection 3-3 of the Standard Specifications and the General Provisions. The City's form of Work Directive is provided in Subsection 3-6 of the General Provisions. Payment shall be made for such disputed Work as is later determined by negotiation between the parties or as is fixed by a court of law.

3-6 *FORMS*

Add Section 3-6 to incorporate the following forms, which appear in the succeeding pages.

3-6.1 Change Order Form

3-6.2 Change Order Proposal Forms

(a) Change Order Proposal Summary Report

- (b) Labor Cost Report
- (c) Labor Rates Report
- (d) Material Cost Report
- (e) Equipment Cost Report
- (f) Special Forces/Services Cost Report

3-6.3 Construction Change Directive Form

3-6.4 Work Directive Form



**CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Capital Projects Division**

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 (Final)

PROJECT NO.: P – 901 – SRTS Cycle 3 Pedestrian Safety Improvements

DESCRIPTION:

TO: Construction Company, Inc.

You are hereby instructed to comply with the following changes from the Contract Plans and Specifications:

SUMMARY OF CHANGES		
Description (Detailed Explanation Attached)	Change in Contract Price¹	Change in Work Days
1.	\$0.00	
2. Adjustment in Final Bid Quantities	\$0.00	
Net Change in Contract Price and Work Days	\$0.00	

¹Deduction or decrease in Contract Price is denoted in parentheses.

The following change is hereby made a part of the Contract Documents and shall be performed under the same terms and conditions as required by the original Contract Documents. Except as modified herein, the original Contract Documents and all prior amendments shall remain in full force and effect and all of the terms of the Contract Documents are hereby incorporated in this Change Order.

SUMMARY OF ALL CHANGE ORDERS

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT.....\$000,000.00
CCO1 (FINAL)\$0.00
TOTAL.....\$000,000.00

SUMMARY OF WORKING DAYS

FIRST DAY OF WORK: Date
CONTRACT WORKING DAYS: X
TIME EXTENSION: CCO 1 (Final) Y
NEW TOTAL WORKING DAYS: X+Y
LAST DAY OF WORK:..... New Date



CHANGE ORDER DETAIL

Change Order No.: 1 (Final)

Project No.: P – 901 – SRTS Cycle 3 Pedestrian Safety Improvements

Description:

The changes or interpretations described and noted herein are hereby authorized. The signed original of this order is on file in the Department of Public Works. Shown as separate paragraphs: (A) Reason for Change; (B) Description of Change; (C) Change in Contract Costs; and (D) Change in Completion Date.

Item No. 1:

A. Reason for Change:

B. Description of Change:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	BID OR CURRENT APPROVED QTY	FINAL QTY	CHANGE	CHANGE IN COST ¹
New Item				0	0	0	0.00

¹Deduction or decrease in Contract Price is denoted in parentheses.

C. Change in Contract Cost:
Add \$0.00

D. Change in Completion Date:
Add Y Working Days

Item No. 2: Adjustment in Final Bid Quantities:

A. Reason for Change:
Due to conditions encountered during construction, modifications to the amount of Work were determined to be appropriate, and the changes were addressed by means of adjusting applicable contract quantities, as outlined below.



B. Description of Change:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	BID OR CURRENT APPROVED QTY	FINAL QTY	CHANGE	CHANGE IN COST ¹
New Item				0	0	0	0.00

¹Deduction or decrease in Contract Price is denoted in parentheses.

C. Change in Contract Cost:
Add \$0.00

D. Change in Completion Date:
No Change.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW:



The original Contract Price was (\$0.00). Contract Change Order No. 1 (Final) increased the Contract Price by (\$0.00). The new Contract Price will be \$00/100, resulting in an increase of approximately 0.00% to the original Contract.

The original Contract Time of X Working Days was extended by Y Working Days per Change Order No. 1 (Final). The last contract Working Day is new Date.

Ordered: _____ Date: _____
Public Works Director

Concurred by: _____ Date: _____
City Engineer

Concurred by: _____
Project Manager

Acceptance by the Contractor:

This Change Order is in full compromise and settlement of all adjustments to Contract Time and Contract Price, and compensation for any and all delay, extended or additional field and home office overhead, disruption, acceleration, inefficiencies, lost labor or equipment productivity, differing site conditions, construction interferences and other extraordinary or consequential damages (hereinafter called "Impacts"), including any ripple or cumulative effect of these Impacts on the overall Work under the Contract arising directly or indirectly from the performance of Work described in this Change Order. By execution of this Change Order, the Contractor agrees that this Change Order constitutes a complete accord and satisfaction with respect to all claims for schedule extension, Impacts, or any costs of any nature, character or kind arising out of or incidental to this Change Order.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____



CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL FORM

3-6.2(a) CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL SUMMARY REPORT

CCO Proposal No. _____ Date _____
Contractor _____
Item No. _____ Location _____

AMOUNT

General Contractor

- 1. Labor Cost:.....\$ _____
- 2. Material Cost:\$ _____
- 3. Equipment Cost:.....\$ _____
- 4. Special Forces/Services:\$ _____
- Subtotal Contractor Cost•.....\$ _____

- 5. Subcontractor/Sub-Subcontractor Name _____
- Labor Cost.....\$ _____
- Material Cost\$ _____
- Equipment Cost.....\$ _____
- Subtotal Subcontractor/Sub-Subcontractor Cost

- 6. Subcontractor/Sub-Subcontractor Name
- Labor Cost.....\$ _____
- Material Cost\$ _____
- Equipment Cost.....\$ _____
- Subtotal Subcontractor/Sub-Subcontractor Cost.....\$ _____

TOTAL CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER COSTS.....\$ _____



CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL FORM

3-6.2(b) LABOR COST REPORT Date

Date _____

CCO Proposal No. _____

Contractor or Subcontractor _____

Item No. _____

Location _____

CLASSIFICATION AND NAME	HOURS	HOURLY RATE	EXTENDED AMOUNTS
Classification:	OT	\$	\$
Name:	REG	\$	\$
Classification:	OT	\$	\$
Name:	REG	\$	\$
Classification:	OT	\$	\$
Name:	REG	\$	\$
Classification:	OT	\$	\$
Name:	REG	\$	\$
Classification:	OT	\$	\$
Name:	REG	\$	\$
TOTAL LABOR			\$

Overhead/profit 20% \$ _____

Total labor/overhead/profit \$ _____

Subcontractor's mark-up of total Sub-Subcontractor labor/overhead/profit (if applicable) 5% \$ _____

General contractor's mark-up of total Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor labor/overhead/profit (if applicable) 5%..... \$ _____

Total..... \$ _____



CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL FORM

3-6.2(c) LABOR RATES REPORT Date

Date _____

CCO Proposal No. _____

Contractor or Subcontractor _____

Item No. _____

Location _____

CLASSIFICATION:		
TAXABLE BASE:		AMOUNT
Base Hourly Pay		\$
Vacation		\$
TOTAL TAXABLE BASE		\$
TAXES & INSURANCE		
	PERCENT	AMOUNT
Social Security Tax		\$
State Unemployment Tax		\$
Federal Unemployment Tax		\$
Workmen's Compensation		\$
Liability & Umbrella Insurance		\$
TOTAL TAXES & INSURANCE		\$
FRINGE BENEFITS		AMOUNT
Pension		\$
Health & Welfare		\$
Training		\$
Other Fringe Benefits		\$
TOTAL FRINGE BENEFITS		\$
AMOUNT		\$



CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL FORM

3-6.2(d) MATERIAL COST REPORT

Date _____

CCO Proposal No. _____

Contractor or Subcontractor _____

Item No. _____

Location _____

INVOICE NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1.	Material	\$
	Sales Tax (Prevailing Tax Rate) 7.75%	\$
	Subtotal	\$
2.	Material	\$
	Sales Tax (Prevailing Tax Rate) 7.75%	\$
	Subtotal	\$
3.	Material	\$
	Sales Tax (Prevailing Tax Rate) 7.75%	\$
	Subtotal	\$
SUBTOTAL MATERIAL COST		\$

NOTE: An itemized list of materials, manufacturers, serial numbers, invoices, and other pertinent data shall be submitted along with the material cost report.

Overhead/profit 15%..... \$ _____

Total material/overhead/profit..... \$ _____

Subcontractor's mark-up of total Sub-Subcontractor material/overhead/profit (if applicable) 5% \$ _____

General contractor's mark-up of total Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor labor/overhead/profit (if applicable) 5%..... \$ _____

Total..... \$ _____



CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL FORM

3-6.2(e) EQUIPMENT COST REPORT

Date _____

CCO Proposal No. _____

Contractor or Subcontractor _____

Item No. _____

Location _____

EQUIPMENT NO. (Description, Type, Size)	HOURS	HOURLY RATE	EXTENDED AMOUNTS
SUBTOTAL EQUIPMENT COST			\$ _____

Overhead/profit 15% \$ _____

Total equipment/overhead/profit..... \$ _____

Subcontractor's mark-up of total Sub-Subcontractor
equipment/overhead/profit (if applicable) 5% \$ _____

General contractor's mark-up of total Subcontractor
or Sub-Subcontractor equipment/overhead/profit (if applicable) 5%..... \$ _____

Total..... \$ _____



CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL FORM

3-6.2 (f) SPECIAL FORCES/SERVICES COST REPORT

Date _____

CCO Proposal No. _____

Contractor or Subcontractor _____

Item No. _____

Location _____

INVOICE NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1.		\$
		\$
	Subtotal	\$
2.		\$
		\$
	Subtotal	\$
3.		\$
		\$
	Subtotal	\$
SUBTOTAL MATERIAL COST		\$

NOTE: An itemized list of materials, manufacturers, serial numbers, invoices, and other pertinent data shall be submitted along with the special forces/services cost report.

Overhead/profit 15%.....\$ _____

Total Special Forces/Services/Overhead/Profit\$ _____



3-6.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

Distribution to: CITY CONTRACTOR OTHER PROJECT MANAGER

PROJECT: P – 901 – SRTS Cycle 3

DIRECTIVE NO.:

DATE:

CONTRACT DATE:

TO CONTRACTOR:

CONTRACT FOR:

You are hereby directed to make the following change(s) to this Contract:

PROPOSED ADJUSTMENTS

1. The proposed basis of adjustment to the Contract Price is:
 - [] Lump Sum (increase) (decrease) of \$ _____
 - [] Unit Price of \$ _____ per _____
 - [] Daily time and materials records of actual costs plus a overhead and profit, as provided in Subsection 3-3, "Extra Work," the Standard Specifications and the General Provisions, [subject to a Not-To-Exceed Amount of \$ _____].\
 - [] as follows:

2. The Contract Time is proposed to (be adjusted) (remain unchanged). The proposed adjustment, if any, is (an increase of ____ days) (a decrease of ____ days).

If the Contractor disagrees with the proposed adjustments, it must submit its own proposal within ten days of the date of this Construction Change Directive pursuant to Contract Documents or the proposed adjustment will become final and binding on the Contractor.

When signed by the City and received by the Contractor, this document becomes effective IMMEDIATELY as a Construction Change Directive (CCD), and the Contractor shall proceed with the change(s) described above.

Ordered: _____
Public Works Director

Date: _____

Concurred by: _____
City Engineer

Date: _____

Concurred by: _____
Project Manager

Date: _____



3-6.4 WORK DIRECTIVE

Distribution to: CITY CONTRACTOR FIELD OTHER PROJECT MANAGER

PROJECT: P – 901 – SRTS Cycle 3 WORK DIRECTIVE NO.:

DATE:

CONTRACT DATE:

TO CONTRACTOR: CONTRACT FOR:

You are hereby directed to continue performance of the following Work, without delay, pending resolution of the dispute concerning such Work and maintain the cost data described in Subsection 3-3, "Extra Work," of the Standard Specifications and the **General Provisions** to the Contract for the performance of such Work:

Neither the issuance of this Work Directive nor the requirement for the Contractor to maintain cost data constitutes approval by the City of a change in the Work or modification of the Contract Documents.

Ordered: _____ Date: _____
Public Works Director

Concurred by: _____ Date: _____
City Engineer

Concurred by: _____ Date: _____
Project Manager

SECTION 4. CONTROL OF MATERIALS

4-1 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

The provisions below shall supplement but not replace those provisions in Section 4-1 of the Standard Specifications, except that Subsection 4-1.4 shall be replaced in its entirety.

The first paragraph of Section 4-1 is replaced with the following:

Wherever applicable, materials shall conform to the latest Standards of the American Society for Testing Materials. All workmanship in the fabrication, assembly and construction of materials and equipment shall be neat and workmanlike in every respect. All equipment offered shall be of the manufacturer's latest design.

The Contractor and all Subcontractors, suppliers, and vendors shall guarantee that the Work will meet all requirements of this Contract as to the quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship.

4.1.1.1 Property Rights in Materials

Nothing in the Contract shall be construed as vesting in the Contractor any right, title, or interest in material used in the Work after it has been attached or affixed to the Work or the soil. All such material shall become the property of the City upon being so attached or affixed.

4-1.2 Protection of Work and Materials

Add the following at the end of Subsection 4-1.2:

Materials shall not be stored in the right-of-way unless written permission is given by the Engineer.

4-1.4 Test of Materials

Delete Subsection 4-1.4 in its entirety and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise called for in these General Provisions, all testing of materials will be performed by the Contractor in such number and at such locations as deemed necessary by the Engineer to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents. The cost of all testing will be borne by the Contractor; the cost of all re-testing will be borne by the Contractor. The City will be performing its own independent testing on this project. The cost of rework material testing, overtime, travel and other related costs incurred by the City will be deducted from the Contract Price via Change Order.

4-1.6 Trade Names or Equals

If the Contractor requests to substitute an equivalent item for a brand or trade name item, the burden of proof as to the comparative quality and suitability of alternative equipment or articles or materials shall be upon the Contractor, and the Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all information necessary or related thereto as required by the Engineer. All requests for substitution shall be submitted, together with all documentation necessary for the Engineer to determine equivalence, no later than ten calendar days after the award of the Contract, unless a different deadline is listed in the Special Provisions.

SECTION 5 UTILITIES

The provisions below shall supplement but not replace those provisions in Section 5 of the Standard Specifications.

5-1 LOCATION

The location and existence of any underground Utility or substructure has not been obtained. The methods used and costs involved to locate existing elements, points of connection and all construction methods are the Contractor's sole responsibility. Accuracy of information furnished, as to existing conditions, is not guaranteed by the City. The Contractor, at its sole expense, must make all investigations necessary to determine locations of existing elements, which may include contacting Underground Service Alert and other private underground locating firm(s), utilizing specialized locating equipment, hand trenching, or both. For every Dig Alert Identification Number issued by Underground Service Alert during the course of the Project, the Contractor must submit to the City the following form. The Contractor shall be responsible for preserving the integrity of the existing underground utilities at the site.

UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER FORM

CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

No excavation will be permitted until this form is completed and returned to the City.

Government Code Section 4216 *et seq.* requires a Dig Alert Identification Number to be issued before a permit to excavate will be valid.

To obtain a Dig Alert Identification Number, call Underground Service Alert at **811** a minimum of three Working Days before scheduled excavation. For best response, provide as much notice as possible up to ten Working Days.

Dig Alert Identification Number: _____

Dated: _____

("CONTRACTOR")

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

NOTE: This form is required for every Dig Alert Identification Number issued by Underground Service during the course of the Work. Additional forms may be obtained from the City upon request.

5-1.3 Entry by Utility Owners

The right is reserved to the owners of public Utilities or franchises to enter the Project site for the purpose of making repairs or changes in their property that may be necessary as a result of the Work as well as any other reason authorized by the City. When the Contract Documents provide for the Utility owners to alter, relocate or reconstruct a Utility, or when the Contract Documents are silent in this regard and it is determined by the Engineer that the Utility owners must alter, relocate or reconstruct a Utility, the Contractor shall schedule and allow adequate time for those alterations, relocations or reconstructions by the respective Utility owners. City employees and agents shall likewise have the right to enter upon the Project site at any time and for any reason or no reason at all.

5-2 PROTECTION

If Contractor damages or breaks the Utilities, it will be the Contractor's responsibility to repair the Utility at no cost to the utility company or the City. If not fixed in a timely manner as deemed by the City Engineer, the utility company has the right to complete the repairs and assess the Contractor for all applicable costs.

Add the following paragraphs at the end of Subsection 5-2:

At least two Working Days prior to commencing work within the area, the Contractor shall request the utility owners to identify or otherwise indicate the location of their subsurface facilities. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the location and depth of all utilities including service connections which have been marked by the representative owners and which he believes may affect or be affected by the work. Full compensation for the ascertainment of utility locations and depths shall be considered included in the prices bid for the other items of work.

All utilities shall be notified by the Contractor in advance, according to their respective advance notice requirements, prior to excavating adjacent to, altering, or in any way modifying their facilities. The Contractor, at his expense, shall maintain in service all existing utilities. Should interruption of such utilities become necessary, the property owners and residents affected shall be notified 48 hours before the interruption.

The Contractor shall protect, support, or perform any other work necessary in order to maintain the operation of utilities in the proximity of the work area. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer in writing of all utilities omitted from or shown incorrectly on the contract plans. The Contractor shall not be entitled to damages or additional payment for delays attributable to utility relocations or alterations not shown or incorrectly delineated on the contract plans. The Contractor shall conduct his operations so as to permit access to the work site by any affected utility necessary for the relocation or modification to the utility system at no cost to the City.

Any interference by the Contractor with City-owned facilities such as, but not limited to, sewer, water, or storm drain that, in the opinion of the Engineer, creates a safety or health hazard and is not quickly repaired, the damaged facilities may be repaired by City forces and all costs of repairs will be deducted from contract payments.

5-3 REMOVAL

Facilities encountered during the prosecution of the Work that are determined to be abandoned shall be removed by the Contractor as required for the Work, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. The remaining portion of the existing Utility which is left in place shall be accurately recorded, in elevation and plan, on the control set of Contract drawings.

5-4 RELOCATION

The Contractor shall cooperate fully with all Utility forces of the City or forces of other public or private agencies engaged in the relocation, altering, or otherwise rearranging of any facilities that interfere with the progress of the Work. The Contractor shall schedule the Work so as to minimize interference with the relocation, altering, or other rearranging of facilities.

5-6 COOPERATION

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that Work may be conducted at or adjacent to the site by other contractors during the performance of the Work under the Contract. The Contractor shall conduct its operations so as to cause a minimum of interference with the work of such other contractors, and shall cooperate fully with such contractors to provide continued safe access to their respective portions of the site, as required to perform work under their respective contracts. Compensation for compliance shall be included in the various items of the Work, and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefor.

5-7 NOTIFICATION

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the owners of all Utilities and substructures not less than 48 hours before starting construction. The following list of names and telephone numbers is intended for the convenience of the Contractor and is not guaranteed to be complete or accurate:

Agency: City of Manhattan Beach Public Works – Engineering Division
Phone Number: 310-502-5352
Contact Person: Prem Kumar, City Engineer

Agency: City of Manhattan Beach Public Works – Utilities Division
Phone Number: 310-802-5315
Contact Person: Shawn Igoe, Utilities Manager

Agency: City of Manhattan Beach Public Works – Community Development
Phone Number: 310-802-5522
Contact Person: Erik Zandvliet, Traffic Engineer

SECTION 6. PROSECUTION, PROGRESS AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK

The provisions below shall supplement but not replace those provisions in Section 6 of the Standard Specifications.

6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK

6-1.1 Construction Schedule

In addition to the construction schedule required pursuant to Section 6-1.1 of the Standard Specifications after notification of the Contract award and before any start of the Project, as well as the revised construction schedule in advance of beginning revised operations, the Contractor shall submit an updated construction schedule with its monthly invoice every month. Progress payments shall be contingent upon the receipt of monthly updated construction schedules.

One week before the scheduled pre-construction meeting, the Contractor must submit a construction schedule to the Engineer for review and approval. The Contractor shall make revisions as required by the Engineer. The schedule must account for all subcontract work, as well as the work of the Contractor, submittals, coordination with the other contractors performing concurrent work and the Traffic Control Plan. The Contractor shall update this Construction Schedule when directed by the Engineer, or when:

- a. A Change Order significantly affects the Contract completion date or the sequence of construction approach or activities; or
- b. The actual sequence of the Work, or the planned sequence of the Work, is changed and does not conform to the Contractor's current accepted Project construction schedule.

6-1.1.1 Pre-Construction Conference

Approximately five Days before the commencement of Work at the site, a pre-construction conference will be held at the City and shall be attended by the Contractor's Project manager, its on-site field superintendent, and any Subcontractors that the Contractor deems appropriate. Attendance by the Contractor and any Subcontractors designated is mandatory.

Contractor shall submit its 24-hour emergency telephone numbers to the Engineer for approval a minimum of two Working Days before the pre-construction conference. Unless previously submitted to the Engineer, the Contractor shall bring to the pre-construction conference copies of each of the following:

- 1) Construction Schedule.
- 2) Procurement schedule of major equipment and materials and items requiring long lead time.
- 3) Shop drawing/sample submittal schedule.
- 4) Preliminary schedule of values (lump sum price breakdown) for progress payment purposes.
- 5) Written designation of the on-site field superintendent and the Project manager. Both daytime and emergency telephone numbers shall be included in the written designation.

The purpose of the conference is to designate responsible personnel and establish a working relationship. The parties will discuss matters requiring coordination and establish procedures for handling such matters. The complete agenda will be furnished to the Contractor before the meeting date. The Contractor shall be prepared to discuss all of the items listed below.

- 1) The Contractor's construction schedule.
- 2) Notification of local residents before starting any Work and keeping them informed throughout the Project.
- 3) Procedures for transmittal, review, and distribution of the Contractor's submittals.
- 4) Processing applications for payment.
- 5) Maintaining record documents.
- 6) Critical Work sequencing.
- 7) Maintaining sewage service during construction, including proposed by-passes.
- 8) NPDES requirements, if any.
- 9) Field decisions and Change Orders.
- 10) Use of Project site, office and storage areas, security, housekeeping, and the City's needs.
- 11) Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
- 12) Traffic control.
- 13) Any other item that the City representative states is relevant to the meeting.

6-1.1.2 Weekly Progress Meetings

Progress meetings will be held each week during the course of the Project. The meeting location, day of the week and time of day will be mutually agreed to by the City and the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide a two-week "look ahead" schedule for each meeting. The construction manager will preside at these meetings and will prepare the meeting agenda, meeting minutes and will distribute minutes to all persons in attendance. As the Work progresses, if it is determined by agreement of the attendees, that weekly meetings are not necessary, the weekly progress meetings may be changed to bi-weekly progress meetings.

Add the following to section 6-2:

6-2.1 Excess Cost of City Personnel and Inspection Personnel

For any overtime or emergency work beyond a regular eight-hour day and for any work performed on Saturday, Sunday, or holidays, the charges for City personnel, including inspection, required on the job site shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and all costs therefor shall be deducted from the payments due the Contractor. The cost of City personnel shall be computed pursuant to adopted City salary schedules, overtime policies, fringe benefits, and overhead costs.

6-3.1 General

Add the following paragraph following paragraph one:

In the event a suspension of work is ordered because of failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out orders given or to perform any provisions of the Work, such suspension of work shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to complete the work within the time limit set forth herein and shall not be considered cause for extension of the time for completion, and further, such suspension of work shall not entitle the Contractor to any additional compensation.

6-5 *TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONVENIENCE*

In addition to the reasons for termination listed in Section 6-5 of the Standard Specifications, which allow termination upon any written notice, the City may cancel the Contract for any other reason or for no reason upon 30 Days' written notice. The rest of the procedure outlined in Section 6-5 shall apply to such situation, including the Contractor's required immediate notification of Subcontractors and suppliers and the payment. In no event (including termination for impossibility or impracticability, due to conditions or events beyond the control of the City, for any other reason or for no reason) shall the total amount of money to Contractor exceed the amount which would have been paid to the Contractor for the full performance of the services described in the Contract.

Furthermore, some of the City's projects are funded in whole or in part by funds other than the City's General Fund. If this Project is funded by such external funds in whole or in part, or if those external funds are terminated or reduced at any time and for any reason or for no reason at all, and the City determines at its discretion that no other funding is available for continuation of this Project, the City will not be obligated to continue funding for the services contained in these Contract Documents and may terminate the Project immediately. The City shall reimburse the Contractor for its work satisfactorily completed until the termination date. In no event shall the total amount of money to the Contractor exceed the amount which the City has received in funding from its external source. The Special Provisions may include further details in this regard.

6-6 *DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME*

Unless otherwise agreed in writing, an adjustment to the Contract time by reason of a Change Order shall be agreed to at the time the Change Order is issued and accepted by the Contractor. If the Change Order does not reserve the right of the parties, or either of them, to seek an adjustment to the Contract time, then the parties forever relinquish and waive such right and there shall be no further adjustments to the Contract time.

6-6.1 Extensions of Time

In the event it is deemed appropriate by the City to extend the time for completion of the Work, any such extension shall not release any guarantee for the Work required by the Contract Documents, nor shall any such extension of time relieve or release the Sureties on the Bonds executed. In executing such Bonds, the Sureties shall be deemed to have expressly agreed to any such extensions of time. The amount of time allowed by an extension of time shall be limited to the period of the delay giving rise to the same as determined by the City. Notwithstanding any dispute which may arise in connection with a claim for adjustment of the Contract time, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work.

6-6.2 Payment for Delays

Notwithstanding any other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, the City shall have no obligation whatsoever to increase the Contract Price or extend the time for delays.

Unless compensation and/or mark up is agreed upon by the City, the Contractor agrees that no payment of compensation of any kind shall be made to the Contractor for damages or increased overhead costs caused by any delays in the progress of the Contract, whether such delays are avoidable or unavoidable or caused by any act or omission of the City or its agents. Any

accepted delay claim shall be fully compensated for by an extension of time to complete the performance of the Work.

This Section shall not apply to compensable delays caused solely by the City. If a compensable delay is caused solely by the City, the Contractor shall be entitled to a Change Order that: (1) extends the time for completion of the Contract by the amount of delay caused by the City; and (2) provides equitable adjustment, as determined by the City, to the Contractor.

Add the following as section 6-7.2:

6-7.2 Working Day

The term "Working Day" shall mean any calendar day except Saturdays, Sundays, and the following holidays:

New Year's Day.....	January 1
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	3rd Monday in January
Presidents' Day	3rd Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	1st Monday in September
Columbus Day	2nd Monday in October
Veterans' Day	November 11
Thanksgiving	4th Thursday in November
Friday after Thanksgiving	4th Friday in November
Christmas Day	December 25

If a holiday falls upon a Sunday, the following Monday shall be the day the holiday is observed, and if a holiday falls upon a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be the day the holiday is observed.

6-7.3 Contract Time Accounting

Add the following at the end of Subsection 6-7.3:

The Contract Time for completion of the Work, including corrective items of Work, shall be in accordance with Section 4 of the Contract. Contract Time extensions, when granted by the Engineer, will be in Working Days and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and will be set forth in writing via Change Order.

Add the following as section 6-7.3.1:

6-7.3.1 Hours of Work

The Contractor shall not conduct any operations or perform any Work pertaining to the Project as defined herein, between the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 7:30 a.m. on any day nor on Saturday, Sunday, or holidays at any time except as approved by the Engineer. In the event that the Contractor abuses the hours of work requirement, a written warning will follow. After each additional warning, a \$200.00 penalty will be deducted from the Contract amount.

6-8 COMPLETION, ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY

The Contractor shall complete all Work under the Contract within the stipulated Working Days from the Notice to Proceed, as stated in the Contract. The Contractor shall not be allowed to begin any construction activity at the site before the issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Between the period of the Notice of Award and Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall process Shop Drawings and begin procuring equipment and materials.

6-8.2 Acceptance

The Project will not be considered complete and ready for City Council direction to staff regarding recordation of the Notice of Completion until all Work required by the Contract Documents has been fully completed in compliance with the Contract Documents and all Applicable Laws including, but not limited to, correction or completion of all punch list items, the Work site is cleaned up in accordance with Section 7-8 of the Standard Specifications, the General Provisions, and the Special Provisions, and all of the following items have been received by the Engineer:

1. A form of Notice of Completion, with all information required by the California Civil Code;
2. All written guarantees, warranties, and special warranties if applicable;
3. All "as-builts" and record drawings;
4. Duly completed and executed forms of Unconditional Waiver and Release Upon Final Payment and Declaration to Procure Final Payment from the Contractor, Subcontractors of any tier, suppliers, and other person eligible to file stop notices in connection with the Work, covering the final payment period; and
5. Duplicate copies of all operating instructions and manufacturer's operating catalogs and data, together with such field instructions as necessary to fully instruct City personnel in correct operation and maintenance procedures for all equipment installed listed under the electrical, air conditioning, heating, ventilating and other trades. This data and instructions shall be furnished for all equipment requiring periodic adjustments, maintenance or other operation procedures.

The Contractor shall allow at least seven Working Days notice for final inspection. Such notice shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing.

6-8.3 Warranty

For the purposes of the calculation of the start of the warranty period, the Work shall be deemed to be completed upon the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion. If that direction is contingent on the completion of any items remaining on a punchlist, the Work shall be deemed

to be completed upon the date of the Engineer's acceptance of the final item(s) on that punchlist.

The Contractor shall repair or replace defective materials and workmanship as required in Section 6-8.3 of the Standard Specification at its own expense. Additionally, the Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the City harmless from claims of any kind arising from damage, injury or death due to such defects.

The parties agree that no certificate given shall be conclusive evidence of the faithful performance of the Contract, either in whole or in part, and that no payment shall be construed to be in acceptance of any defective Work or improper materials. Further, the certificate or final payment shall not terminate the Contractor's obligations under the warranty herein. The Contractor agrees that payment of the amount due under the Contract and the adjustments and payments due for any Work done in accordance with any alterations of the same, shall release the City, the City Council and its officers and employees from any and all claims or liability on account of Work performed under the Contract or any alteration thereof.

6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

For the purposes of the calculation of the start of the liquidated damages, the Work shall be deemed to be completed when the same has been completed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications therefor and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and the Engineer has certified such completion in accordance with Section 6-8.1 of the Standard Specifications. The liquidated damages value is hereby amended to be \$1,000 per day.

SECTION 7. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

The first paragraph of Section 7-3.1 of the Standard Specifications shall not be incorporated and shall instead be replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall provide and maintain insurance naming the City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, attorneys, agents, designated volunteers, and independent contractors in the role of City officials as insureds or additional insureds regardless of any inconsistent statement in the policy or any subsequent endorsement whether liability is attributable to the Contractor or the City. The insurance provisions shall not be construed to limit the Contractor's indemnity obligations contained in the Contract. The City will not be liable for any accident, loss, or damage to the Work before completion, except as otherwise specified in Section 6-10.

The first sentence of Section 7-8.4.2 shall not be incorporated, and shall instead be replaced with the following:

Construction materials and equipment shall not be stored in Streets, roads, or highways unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions or approved by the Engineer.

The first sentence of the second paragraph of Section 7-9 of the Standard Specifications shall not be incorporated, and shall instead be replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall relocate, repair, replace, or reestablish all existing improvements within the Project limits which are not designated for removal (e.g., curbs, sidewalks, driveways, signal loops, fences, walls, sprinkler systems, signs, Utility installations, pavements, structures, etc.) which are damaged or removed as a result of the Contractor's or the Subcontractors' operations or as required by the Plans and Specifications.

The last paragraph of Subsection 7-9 of the Standard Specifications shall not be incorporated, and shall instead be replaced with the following:

All costs to the Contractor for protecting, removing, restoring, relocating, repairing, replacing, or reestablishing existing improvements shall be included in the Bid.

Section 7-12 of the Standard Specifications shall not be incorporated, and shall instead be replaced with the following:

The names, addresses and specialties of the Contractor, Subcontractors, architects or engineers may not be displayed on any signage within the public right-of-way. This signage prohibition includes advertising banners hung from truck beds or other equipment.

Otherwise, the provisions below shall supplement but not replace those provisions in Section 7 of the Standard Specifications.

7-1 THE CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES

The use of excessively loud equipment and warning signals shall be avoided, except in those cases required for the protection of personnel.

7-2 LABOR

7-2.2.1 Public Work

The Contractor acknowledges that the Project is a "public work" as defined in Labor Code Section 1720 *et seq.* ("Chapter 1"), and that this Project is subject to (a) Chapter 1, including without limitation Labor Code Section 1771 and (b) the rules and regulations established by the Director of Industrial Relations ("DIR") implementing such statutes. The Contractor shall perform all Work on the Project as a public work. The Contractor shall comply with and be bound by all the terms, rules and regulations described in (a) and (b) as though set forth in full herein.

7-2.2.2 Copies of Wage Rates

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.2, copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to perform the Project are on file at City Hall and will be made available to any interested party on request. By initiating any Work on this Project, the Contractor acknowledges receipt of a copy of the DIR determination of such prevailing rate of per diem wages, and the Contractor shall post such rates at each job site covered by these Contract Documents.

7-2.2.3 Failure to Pay Prevailing Rates

The Contractor shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775 concerning the payment of prevailing rates of wages to workers and the penalties for failure to pay prevailing wages. The Contractor shall, as a penalty paid to the City, forfeit \$200.00 for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates as determined by the DIR for the work or craft in which the worker is employed for any public work done pursuant to these Contract Documents by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor.

7-2.2.4 Apprentices

The Contractor shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 and California Code of Regulations Title 8, Section 200 *et seq.* concerning the employment of apprentices on public works projects. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with these Sections for all apprenticeable occupations. Before commencing Work on this Project, the Contractor shall provide the City with a copy of the information submitted to any applicable apprenticeship program. Within 60 Days after concluding Work, Contractor and each of its Subcontractors shall submit to the City a verified statement of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed under this Contract.

7-2.2.5 Debarment or Suspension

The Contractor shall not perform Work with any Subcontractor that has been debarred or suspended pursuant to California Labor Code Section 1777.1 or any other federal or State law providing for the debarment of contractors from public works. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall not be debarred or suspended throughout the duration of the Contract pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.1 or any other federal or State law providing for the debarment of contractors from public works. If the Contractor or any Subcontractor becomes debarred or suspended during the duration of the Project, the Contractor shall immediately notify the City.

7-2.3 Payroll Records

The Contractor shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Section 1776, which requires the Contractor and each Subcontractor to (1) keep accurate payroll records and verify such records in writing under penalty of perjury, as specified in Section 1776, (2) certify and make such payroll records available for inspection as provided by Section 1776, and (3) inform the City of the location of the records. The Contractor has ten days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of a written notice requesting these records, or as a penalty to the City, the Contractor shall forfeit \$100.00 for each Day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due.

7-2.4 Hours of Labor

The Contractor acknowledges that eight hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. The Contractor shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1810. The Contractor shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Section 1813 concerning penalties for workers who work excess hours. The Contractor shall, as a penalty paid to the City, forfeit \$25.00 for each worker employed in the performance of this Project by the Contractor or by any

Subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight hours in any one calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 3 of the Labor Code. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1815, work performed by employees of the Contractor in excess of eight hours per day, and 40 hours during any one week shall be permitted upon public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight hours per day at not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay.

7-2.5 Registration with the DIR

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, no contractor or Subcontractor shall be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5.

7-2.6 Compliance Monitoring and Posting Job Sites

This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. The Contractor shall post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation.

7-2.7 Subcontractors

For every Subcontractor who will perform Work on the Project, the Contractor shall be responsible for such Subcontractor's compliance with Chapter 1 and Labor Code Sections 1860 and 3700, and the Contractor shall include in the written Contract between it and each Subcontractor a copy of the provisions in this Section 7-2 of the General Provisions and a requirement that each Subcontractor shall comply with those provisions. The Contractor shall be required to take all actions necessary to enforce such contractual provisions and ensure Subcontractor's compliance, including without limitation, conducting a periodic review of the certified payroll records of the Subcontractor and upon becoming aware of the failure of the Subcontractor to pay its workers the specified prevailing rate of wages. The Contractor shall diligently take corrective action to halt or rectify any failure.

7-2.9 Prevailing Wage Indemnity

To the maximum extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend (at the Contractor's expense with counsel reasonably acceptable to the City) the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and independent contractors serving in the role of City officials, and volunteers from and against any demand or claim for damages, compensation, fines, penalties or other amounts arising out of or incidental to any acts or omissions listed in Section 7-2 of the General Provisions by any Person (including the Contractor, its Subcontractors, and each of their officials, officers, employees and agents) in connection with any Work undertaken or in connection with the Contract Documents, including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages, attorneys' fees, and other related costs and expenses. All duties of the Contractor under this Section 7-2.9 shall survive expiration or termination of the Contract.

7-3 INSURANCE

The Contractor shall at all times during the term of the Contract carry, maintain, and keep in full force and effect the insurance referenced in Section 7-3 of the Standard Specifications, as modified below.

7-3.1.1 Acceptability of Insurers.

The insurance policies required under this Section 7-3 shall be issued by an insurer admitted to write insurance in the State of California with a rating of A:VII or better in the latest edition of the A.M. Best Insurance Rating Guide. Self insurance shall not be considered to comply with the insurance requirements under this Section 7-3.

7-3.1.2 Additional Insured.

The City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, attorneys, agents, designated volunteers, and independent contractors in the role of City officials, shall be the insured or named as additional insureds covering the Work, regardless of any inconsistent statement in the policy or any subsequent endorsement, whether liability is attributable to the Contractor or the City. The commercial general and automobile liability policies shall contain an endorsement naming City, its officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds.

7-3.1.3 Primary and Non-Contributing.

The insurance policies required under this Section 7-3 shall apply on a primary non-contributing basis in relation to any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officers, employees, agents or volunteers, shall be in excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

7-3.1.4 Contractor's Waiver of Subrogation.

The insurance policies required under this Section 7-3 shall not prohibit the Contractor and the Contractor's employees, agents or Subcontractors from waiving the right of subrogation prior to a loss. The Contractor hereby waives all rights of subrogation against the City.

7-3.1.5 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. At the City's option, the Contractor shall either reduce or eliminate the deductibles or self-insured retentions with respect to the City, or the Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and expenses.

7-3.1.6 Cancellations or Modifications to Coverage.

The Contractor shall not cancel, reduce or otherwise modify the insurance policies required by this Section 7-3 during the term of the Contract. The commercial general and automobile liability policies required under the Contract shall be endorsed to state that should the issuing insurer cancel the policy before the expiration date, the issuing insurer will endeavor to mail 30 days' prior written notice to the City. If any insurance policy required under this Section 7-3 is canceled or reduced in coverage or limits, the Contractor shall, within two business days of

notice from the insurer, phone, fax or notify the City via certified mail, return receipt requested, of the cancellation of or changes to the policy

7-3.1.7 City Remedy for Noncompliance.

If the Contractor does not maintain the policies of insurance required under this Section 7-3 in full force and effect during the term of the Contract, or in the event any of the Contractor's policies do not comply with the requirements under this Section 7-3, the City may either immediately terminate the Contract or, if insurance is available at a reasonable cost, the City may, but has no duty to, take out the necessary insurance and pay, at the Contractor's expense, the premium thereon. The Contractor shall promptly reimburse the City for any premium paid by the City or the City may withhold amounts sufficient to pay the premiums from payments due to the Contractor.

7-3.1.8 Evidence of Insurance.

At least two Working Days prior to the performance of Services under the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the City's Risk Manager with a certificate or certificates of insurance and all original endorsements (both of which must reference the same Policy number), evidencing and effecting the coverages required under this Section 7-3. The endorsements are subject to approval by the City's Risk Manager. The Contractor may provide complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies to the City. The Contractor shall provide proof to the City's Risk Manager that insurance policies expiring during the term of the Contract have been renewed or replaced with other policies providing at least the same coverage. The Contractor shall furnish such proof at least two weeks prior to the expiration of the coverages.

The endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The endorsements must specifically name the City of Manhattan Beach and its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, attorneys, agents, designated volunteers, and independent contractors in the role of City officials as insureds or additional insureds. The Contractor shall maintain current insurance certificates and endorsements on file with the City's Risk Manager at all times during the term of this Contract. The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time.

7-3.1.9 Indemnity Requirements not Limiting.

Procurement of insurance by the Contractor shall not be construed as a limitation of Contractor's liability or as full performance of the Contractor's duty to indemnify the City under Section 7-4 of the Contract.

7-3.1.10 Subcontractor Insurance Requirements.

The Contractor shall require each of its Subcontractors that perform Services under the Contract to maintain insurance coverage that meets all of the requirements of this Section 7-3.

7-3.1.11 Replacement Insurance

The Contractor agrees that it will not cancel, reduce or otherwise modify the insurance coverage. The Contractor agrees that if it does not keep the required insurance in full force and effect, and such insurance is available at a reasonable cost, the City may take out the necessary insurance and pay the premium thereon, and the repayment thereof shall be deemed

an obligation of the Contractor and the cost of such insurance may be deducted, at the option of the City, from payments due the Contractor. This shall be in addition to all other legal options available to the City to enforce the insurance requirements.

7-3.1.12 Subcontractors

The Contractor shall ensure all Subcontractors and their employees are listed as additional insureds on all of the Contractor's insurance.

7-3.2 General Liability Insurance

Instead of the minimum limits listed in Section 7-3.2 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall procure and at all times during the term of the Contract carry, maintain, and keep in full force and effect Commercial General Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of \$2,000,000.00 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and a general aggregate limit of \$2,000,000.00 per project or location. If the Contractor is a limited liability company, the commercial general liability coverage shall be amended so that the Contractor and its managers, affiliates, employees, agents and other persons necessary or incidental to its operation are insureds.

7-3.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance

Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by the State of California and Employer's Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000.00 per accident for bodily injury or disease. If the Contractor has no employees while performing the Work under the Contract, a Workers' Compensation policy is not required, but the Contractor shall execute a declaration that it has no employees.

7-3.4 Automobile Insurance

Instead of the minimum limits listed in Section 7-3.4 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall procure and at all times during the term of the Contract carry, maintain, and keep in full force and effect Automobile Liability Insurance for any owned, non-owned or hired vehicle used in connection with the performance of the Contract with a combined single limit of \$2,000,000.00 per accident for bodily injury and property damage. If the Contractor does not use any owned, non-owned or hired vehicles in the performance of the Work under this Contract, the Contractor shall obtain a non-owned auto endorsement to the Commercial General Liability policy required by Subsection 7-3.2.

7-4 *INDEMNIFICATION*

The following indemnity provisions shall supersede the indemnity in Section 7-3.1 of the Standard Specifications.

7-4.1 Indemnities for Third Party Claims.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, defend, hold harmless and indemnify the City and its elected officials, officers, attorneys, agents, employees, designated volunteers, successors, assigns and those City agents serving as independent contractors in the role of City officials (collectively "Indemnitees"), from and against any and all damages, costs, expenses, liabilities, claims, demands, causes of action,

proceedings, expenses, judgments, penalties, liens, and losses of any nature whatsoever, including fees of accountants, attorneys, or other professionals and all costs associated therewith and the payment of all consequential damages (collectively "Liabilities"), in law or equity, whether actual, alleged or threatened, which arise out of, are claimed to arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the acts or omissions of the Contractor, its officers, agents, servants, employees, Subcontractors, materialmen, contractors or their officers, agents, servants or employees (or any entity or individual that the Contractor shall bear the legal liability thereof) in the performance of the Contract, including the Indemnitees' active or passive negligence, except for Liabilities arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees, as determined by final arbitration or court decision or by the agreement of the Parties. The Contractor shall defend the Indemnitees in any action or actions filed in connection with any Liabilities with counsel of the Indemnitees' choice, and shall pay all costs and expenses, including all attorneys' fees and experts' costs actually incurred in connection with such defense. The Contractor shall reimburse the Indemnitees for any and all legal expenses and costs incurred by Indemnitees in connection therewith.

7-4.1.1 Taxes and Workers' Compensation

The Contractor shall pay all required taxes on amounts paid to the Contractor under the Contract, and indemnify and hold the City harmless from any and all taxes, assessments, penalties, and interest asserted against the City by reason of the independent contractor relationship created by the Contract. The Contractor shall fully comply with the Workers' Compensation law regarding the Contractor and the Contractor's employees. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from any failure of the Contractor to comply with applicable Workers' Compensation laws. The City may offset against the amount of any fees due to the Contractor under the Contract any amount due to the City from the Contractor as a result of the Contractor's failure to promptly pay to the City any reimbursement or indemnification arising under this Subsection 7-4.1.1.

7-4.1.2 Subcontractor Indemnity Agreements

The Contractor shall obtain executed indemnity agreements with provisions identical to those in this Section 7-4 from each and every Subcontractor or any other person or entity involved by, for, with or on behalf of the Contractor in the performance of the Contract. If the Contractor fails to obtain such indemnity obligations, the Contractor shall be fully responsible and indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Indemnitees from and against any and all Liabilities at law or in equity, whether actual, alleged or threatened, which arise out of, are claimed to arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the acts or omissions of the Contractor's Subcontractor, its officers, agents, servants, employees, Subcontractors, materialmen, contractors or their officers, agents, servants or employees (or any entity or individual that the Contractor's Subcontractor shall bear the legal liability thereof) in the performance of the Contract, including the Indemnitees' active or passive negligence, except for Liabilities arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees, as determined by final arbitration or court decision or by the agreement of the Parties.

7-4.2 Workers' Compensation Acts not Limiting.

The Contractor's indemnifications and obligations under this Section 7-4, or any other provision of the Contract, shall not be limited by the provisions of any Workers' Compensation act or similar act. The Contractor expressly waives its statutory immunity under such statutes or laws as to the City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers.

7-4.3 Insurance Requirements not Limiting.

The City does not, and shall not, waive any rights that it may possess against the Contractor because of the acceptance by the City, or the deposit with the City, of any insurance policy or certificate required pursuant to the Contract. The indemnities in this Section 7-4 shall apply regardless of whether or not any insurance policies are determined to be applicable to the Liabilities, tax, assessment, penalty or interest asserted against the City.

7-4.4 Survival of Terms.

The Contractor's indemnifications and obligations under this Section 7-4 shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract.

7-4.5 Civil Code Exception.

Nothing in this Section 7-4 shall be construed to encompass Indemnitees' sole negligence or willful misconduct to the limited extent that the underlying Contract is subject to Civil Code Section 2782(a) or the City's active negligence to the limited extent that the underlying Contract Documents are subject to Civil Code Section 2782(b), provided such sole negligence, willful misconduct or active negligence is determined by agreement between the parties or by the findings of a court of competent jurisdiction.

7-4.6 Nonwaiver of Rights.

Indemnitees do not and shall not waive any rights that they may possess against the Contractor because the acceptance by the City, or the deposit with the City, of any insurance policy or certificate required pursuant to these Contract Documents. This indemnity provision is effective regardless of any prior, concurrent, or subsequent active or passive negligence by Indemnitees and shall operate to fully indemnify Indemnitees against any such negligence.

7-4.7 Waiver of Right of Subrogation.

The Contractor, on behalf of itself and all parties claiming under or through it, hereby waives all rights of subrogation and contribution against the Indemnitees, while acting within the scope of their duties, from all Claims arising out of or incident to the activities or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor regardless of any prior, concurrent or subsequent active or passive negligence by Indemnitees.

7-5 *PERMITS*

Before starting any construction work, the Contractor will be required to obtain all necessary permits from the City, which may include obtaining a no fee encroachment permit for Work within the public right-of-way, as well as all other permits required from all other agencies. Should this Project require construction of trenches or excavations which are five feet or deeper and into which a person is required to descend, the Contractor shall obtain a Cal/OSHA permit and furnish the City with a copy before Work can commence on this Project. The Contractor shall bear all cost for fees for all agencies except for the City's permit fees.

The Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses (including a City of Manhattan Beach business license), pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work. All City of Manhattan Beach permits required for the

performance of the Contract shall be issued on a “no fee” basis. Permits required by other agencies shall be obtained by the City for all work within the City of Manhattan Beach.

7-7 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK

The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all Work with the City’s street sweeping, trash pick-up, and street maintenance contractors, emergency services departments, utility companies’ crews, and others when necessary. Payment for conforming to these requirements shall be included in other items of Work, and no additional payment shall be made thereof.

7-8 WORKSITE MAINTENANCE

Clean-up shall be done as Work progresses at the end of each day and thoroughly before weekends. The Contractor shall not allow the Work site to become littered with trash and waste material, but shall maintain the same in a neat and orderly condition throughout the construction operation. Materials which need to be disposed shall not be stored at the Project site, but shall be removed by the end of each Working Day. If the job site is not cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the cleaning will be done or contracted by the City and shall be back-charged to the Contractor and deducted from the Contract Price.

The Contractor shall make arrangements for storing its equipment and materials. The Contractor shall make its own arrangements for any necessary off-site storage or shop areas necessary for the proper execution of the Work. Approved areas within Work site may be used for temporary storage; however, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining any necessary permits from the City. In any case, the Contractor’s equipment and personal vehicles of the Contractor’s employees shall not be parked on the traveled way or on any section where traffic is restricted at any time.

The Contractor shall deliver, handle, and store products in accordance with the manufacturer’s written recommendations and by methods and means that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss including theft. Delivery schedules shall be controlled to minimize long-term storage of products at the Project site and overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular, the Contractor shall provide delivery and installation coordination to ensure minimum holding or storage times for products recognized to be flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other sources of loss.

Storage shall be arranged to provide access for inspection. The Contractor shall periodically inspect to ensure products are undamaged and are maintained under required conditions.

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the vicinity of the completed Work, all rubbish, debris, unused materials, concrete forms, construction equipment, and temporary structures and facilities used during construction. Final acceptance of the Work by the City will be withheld until the Contractor has satisfactorily complied with the foregoing requirements for final clean-up of the Project site.

All costs associated with the clean-up and storage required to complete the Project shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 7-8 and Section 7-10 of the Standard Specifications and these General Provisions, the Contractor is responsible for Project site maintenance and for

public convenience and safety. Payment for compliance with these provisions is considered as included in the prices bid for other contract items.

The City, however, to maintain good public relations, may deem it necessary to require special Project site maintenance and public convenience and safety actions and work to be performed by the Contractor that are over and above those required by the provisions of Section 7-8 and Section 7-10 of the Standard Specifications and these General Provisions.

These actions and work shall be as directed by the Engineer in writing and payment for compliance therewith shall be on a cost plus basis for extra work per Section 3-3 of the Standard Specifications and applied against the not-to-exceed bid item for "Special Project Site Maintenance and Public Convenience and Safety."

7-10 SAFETY

The provisions below shall supplement but not replace those provisions in Subsection 7-10 of the Standard Specifications.

7-10.2 Haul Routes

Subsection 7-10.3 of the Standard Specifications shall be deleted and replaced as follows:

The Contractor must obtain the Engineer's approval before using any haul routes. Further detail requirements for haul traffic are delineated in the Special Provisions.

7-10.5.3 Steel Plate Covers

The Contractor shall cover all openings, trenches and excavations at the end of each Work Day with steel plate covers.

7-15 RECYCLING OF MATERIALS

Subsection 7-15 is hereby added to the Standard Specifications as follows:

7-15.1 Recycling of Asphalt Concrete, Portland Cement Concrete, Aggregate Base, and Green Waste are Required

The records of disposal, including scale tonnages, shall be furnished to the City on a monthly basis. Failure to comply with the requirements of this Section will result in delay of progress payment.

7-15.2 Contractor's Obligation

The City is committed to a recycling program. If available, it is the obligation of the Contractor, under the Contract, to recycle the waste material through an approved recycling plant. Records and reports of waste recycle will be submitted to the City on a regular monthly basis.

SECTION 8. FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL

The provisions of Section 8 of the Standard Specifications shall apply except as modified herein. No field offices for City personnel shall be required; however, City personnel shall have the right to enter upon the Project at all times and shall be admitted to the offices of the Contractor to use the telephone, desk and sanitary facilities provided by the Contractor for its own personnel.

SECTION 9. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The provisions below shall supplement but not replace those provisions in Section 9 of the Standard Specifications.

9-1.1 General

Add the following at the end of Subsection 9-1.1:

All items of Work which are not designated on the Bid Schedule by the letters "F" or "LS" or words "Final" or "Lump Sum" shall have final pay quantities measured and paid for in accordance with the Standard Specifications and these General Provisions.

9-1.2 Methods of Measurement

The Contract Price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals required to complete the Project as outlined in these Contract Documents and as directed by the Engineer.

9-2 LUMP SUM WORK

Delete the first sentence of Subsection 9-2 and substitute the following:

Items of Work which are designated by the letters "LS" or the words "Lump Sum" in the Estimated Quantities column of the Bid Schedule shall be paid for at the price indicated in the Bid, unless the dimensions of the Work, as shown on the Plans, are revised by the Engineer. If such dimensions are revised and such revisions result in an increase or decrease in the quantity of such Work, the final payment for the lump sum item will be revised in proportion to the change in dimensions authorized by Change Order.

Add the following at the end of Subsection 9-2:

The Contractor shall submit a Work item breakdown of the Bid, described in the second paragraph of Subsection 9-2, "Lump Sum Work," of the Standard Specifications, within ten Working Days after award of the Contract and/or at any other time as required by the Engineer.

No guarantee is made regarding the amount of Work required to complete a lump sum item of Work.

9-2.1 Progress Payments for Lump Sum Items of Work

The word "Complete" in the Estimated Quantities column of the Bid Schedule for a lump sum item of Work shall mean that payment for that item will only be made after all Work for that item has been completed. The "%" symbol in the Estimated Quantities column of the Bid

Schedule for a lump sum item of Work shall mean that progress payments for that item will be allowed based on the percentage of completion as determined by the Engineer in each pay period, typically every 30 days. (See Subsection 9-3.2 of the Standard Specifications and these General Provisions.)

9-3 PAYMENT

9-3.1 General

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 7107, if no claims have been filed and are still pending, the amount deducted from the final estimate and retained by the City will be paid to the Contractor except such amounts as are required by law to be withheld by properly executed and filed notices to stop payment, or as may be withheld for any other lawful purposes.

Whenever the Contractor is required to perform work or furnish equipment, labor, tools, and materials of any class for which no price is fixed in the proposal, it shall be understood that such work, equipment, labor, tools, and materials shall be provided without extra charge, allowance, or direct payment of any kind. The cost of performing such work or furnishing such equipment, labor, tools, and materials shall be included in the unit bid prices in the proposal most closely related to the work and no additional compensation will be made thereof.

If any portion of the work done or materials furnished under the Contract shall prove defective or not in accordance with the Specifications and Contract drawings, and if the imperfection in the same is not of sufficient magnitude or importance to make the work dangerous or undesirable, the Engineer shall have the right and authority to retain the work instead of requiring it to be removed and reconstructed, but he shall make such deductions therefor in the payment due the Contractor as may be just and reasonable.

Delete the tenth paragraph of Subsection 9-3.1 and substitute the following:

Not later than 60 days from the date of Final Acceptance, the five percent deducted and retained from each progress estimate (see Subsection 9-3.2 of the Standard Specifications and these General Provisions) by the City will be paid to the Contractor except such amounts as are required by law to be withheld by properly executed and filed notices to stop payment, or as may be authorized by the Contract to be further retained.

9-3.2 Partial and Final Payment

9-3.2.1 Monthly Closure Date and Invoice Date

In accordance with these Specifications, the monthly payment date is hereby set as the second Wednesday following the first Tuesday of each month. If the above date falls on a holiday, the payment date shall be the first subsequent working day.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit the form attached herewith (see Appendix I), or its own form in an identical format, to the Engineer for all requests for progress payments for the work performed in accordance with the provisions of the Contract during the preceding month. The progress payment request shall be submitted no later than 13 Working Days prior to the monthly payment dates established above. Late submittals shall be held for consideration by the City Council at the next regularly scheduled meeting.

9-3.2.2 Payments

The City shall make payments within 30 Days after receipt of the Contractor's undisputed and properly submitted payment request, including an updated construction schedule pursuant to Section 6-1.1 of the General Provisions. The City shall return to the Contractor any payment request determined not to be a proper payment request as soon as practicable, but not later than seven Days after receipt, and shall explain in writing the reasons why the payment request is not proper. Acceptance by the Contractor of the payment made in accordance with the final estimate shall be a release to the City, its officers, agents, and employees excepting only claims against the City for any amount withheld by it at the time of such payment.

9-3.2.3 Retention

The City shall withhold not less than five percent from each progress payment. The City shall withhold not less than five percent of the Contract Price from the Final Payment Amount (defined in Section 9-3.2.4) until at least 35 days after recordation of the Notice of Completion, or recordation of a notice of cessation, but not longer than the period permitted by Public Contract Code Section 7107.

In addition to retained percentage and liquidated damages, the City may withhold payments to the Contractor including for defective work not remedied and other valid claims against the Contractor.

9-3.2.4 Final Invoice and Payment

Whenever the Contractor shall have completely performed the Contract in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a written statement of the final quantities of Contract items for inclusion in the final invoice. Upon receipt of such statement, the Engineer shall check the quantities included therein and shall authorize a payment amount, which in the Engineer's opinion shall be just and fair, covering the value of the total amount of Work done by the Contractor, less all previous payments and all amounts to be retained under the provisions of the Contract Documents ("Final Payment Amount"). The Engineer shall then request that the City accept the Work and that the City Clerk be authorized to file, on behalf of the City in the office of the County Recorder, a Notice of Completion of the Work herein agreed to be done by the Contractor. In addition, the final payment will not be released until the Contractor returns the control set of Plans and Specifications showing the redlined as-built conditions.

9-3.2.5 Substitute Security

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 22300, the Contractor may request that it be permitted to substitute securities in lieu of having retention withheld by the City from progress payments when such payments become due or, in the alternative, the Contractor may request that the City make payments of earned retentions directly to an agreed upon designated escrow agent at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor selects either one of these alternatives, the following shall control.

9-3.2.5.1 Substitution of Securities for Performance Retention

At some reasonable time before any progress payment would otherwise be due and payable to the Contractor in the performance of Work under these Contract Documents, the Contractor may submit a request to the City in writing to permit the substitution of retentions with securities

equivalent to the amount estimated by the City (“estimated amount of retention”) to be withheld. The Contractor shall deposit such securities with the City or may, in the alternative, deposit such securities in escrow with a State or federally chartered bank in California, as the escrow agent, at the Contractor’s expense. Such securities will be the equivalent or greater in value of the estimated amount of retention. If the Contract is modified by written Modifications or Change Orders or the Contractor otherwise becomes entitled to receive an amount more than the Contract Price at the time the securities are deposited, the Contractor shall, at the request of the City, deposit with the City or escrow agent, whichever is applicable, additional securities within a reasonable time so that the amount of securities on deposit with the City or escrow agent is equivalent or greater in value than the amount of retention the City would otherwise be entitled to withhold from progress payments due or to become due to the Contractor as the Work progresses. The City shall withhold any retention amount that exceeds the security amount until the additional securities are deposited and, if the deposit is with an escrow agent, the City has confirmation from that escrow agent of the new total value of securities. Upon satisfactory completion of the Contract, which shall mean, among other things, that the City is not otherwise entitled to retain proceeds from progress payments as elsewhere provided in the Contract or under applicable law, the securities shall be returned to the Contractor. The City shall, within its sole discretion, determine whether the amount of the securities on deposit with the City or escrow agent is equal to or greater than the amount of estimated retention of progress payments that could otherwise be held by the City if the Contractor had not elected to substitute same with securities.

9-3.2.5.2 Deposit of Retention Proceeds with an Escrow Agent

As an alternative to the substitution of securities, as provided above, or the City otherwise retaining and holding retention proceeds from progress payments, the Contractor may request the City to make payments of retentions earned directly to an escrow agent with the same qualifications as required in Section 9-3.2.5.1 above and at the expense of the Contractor. At its sole expense, the Contractor may direct the investment of such retention payments into only such securities as mentioned in Section 9-3.2.5.3 below and shall be entitled to interest earned on such investments on the same terms provided for securities deposited by the Contractor. Upon satisfactory completion of the Contract, which shall mean when the City would not otherwise be entitled to withhold retention proceeds from progress payments had the Contractor not elected to have such proceeds deposited into escrow, the Contractor shall be allowed to receive from the escrow agent all securities, interest and payments deposited into escrow pursuant to the terms of this Section. The Contractor shall pay to each Subcontractor, not later than ten Days of receipt of payment, the respective amount of interest earned, net of costs attributed to retention withheld from each Subcontractor, on the amount withheld to ensure performance of the Contractor.

9-3.2.5.3 Subcontractor Entitlement to Interest

If the Contractor elects to receive interest on any moneys withheld in retention by the City, then the Subcontractor shall receive the identical rate of interest received by the Contractor on any retention moneys withheld from the Subcontractor by the Contractor, less any actual pro rata costs associated with administering and calculating that interest. In the event that the interest rate is a fluctuating rate, the rate for the Subcontractor shall be determined by calculating the interest rate paid during the time that retentions were withheld from the Subcontractor. If the Contractor elects to substitute securities in lieu of retention, then, by mutual consent of the Contractor and the Subcontractor, the Subcontractor may substitute securities in exchange for the release of moneys held in retention by the Contractor. The Contractor shall pay each

Subcontractor, not later than ten Days after receipt of escrow moneys, the amount owed to each Subcontractor from the moneys plus the respective amount of interest earned, net of costs attributed to the retention held from each Subcontractor, on the amount of retention withheld to ensure performance of the Subcontractor.

9-3.2.5.4 Securities Eligible for Investment

Securities eligible for investment shall include those listed in Government Code Section 16430, bank or savings and loan certificates of deposit, interest-bearing demand deposit accounts, standby letters of credit, or any other security mutually agreed upon between the Contractor and the City. The Contractor shall be the beneficial owner of any securities substituted for any monies withheld and shall receive any interest thereon.

9-3.2.5.5 Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention

The escrow agreement that shall be used for the deposit of securities in lieu of retention shall substantially conform to the form prescribed in Public Contract Code Section 22300(f).

9-3.2.5.6 Inconsistencies with Prevailing Statutory Requirements

If there is any inconsistency between or differences in Public Contract Code Section 22300 and the terms of this provision, or any future amendments thereto, Section 22300 shall control.

9-4 AUDIT

The City or its representative shall have the option of inspecting and/or auditing all records and other written materials used by the Contractor in preparing its billings to the City as a condition precedent to any payment to the Contractor or in response to a construction claim or a Public Records Act (Government Code Section 6250 *et seq.*) request. The Contractor will promptly furnish documents requested by the City at no cost. Additionally, the Contractor shall be subject to State Auditor examination and audit at the request of the City or as part of any audit of the City, for a period of three and one-half years after Final Acceptance under the Contract. The Contractor shall include a copy of this Section 9-4 in all contracts with its Subcontractors, and the Contractor shall be responsible for immediately obtaining those records or other written material from its Subcontractors upon a request by the State Auditor or the City. If the Project includes other auditing requirements, those additional requirements will be listed in the Special Provisions.

SECTION 10. CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

10.1 GENERAL

To ensure that solid waste generated in the City is reduced, reused or recycled, the Contractor shall submit a "Waste Management Plan" (WMP) to the Engineer for review and approval, using the form found at the end of this Section 10. After the WMP has been reviewed by the Engineer, it will be returned to the Contractor in one of the following four status conditions:

- "Approved"

- “Further Explanation Required”: The Engineer will return the WMP to the Contractor with questions about the WMP. The Contractor shall resubmit plan with each of the City’s questions answered thoroughly.
- “Denied”: The Engineer will indicate the reasons for denial. The Contractor shall then re-submit a new WMP that complies with the requirements of this Section or request an Infeasibility Exemption.
- “Infeasibility Exemption Approved”

The Contractor shall follow the WMP and document results during demolition and construction. Final documentation shall be submitted at the end of the project to the Engineer for review of compliance with the original WMP. The amount deducted from the final estimate and retained by the City in accordance with Section 9.3.1 and 9.3.2 shall be withheld until final WMP is submitted to the City and approved by the City.

10-2 DEFINITIONS

- a) “Construction” means the building of any facility or structure or any portion thereof including any tenant improvements to an existing facility or structure.
- b) “Construction and Demolition Debris” means used or discarded materials removed from premises during construction of the Project.
- c) “Conversion Rate” means the rate set forth in the standardized Conversion Rate Table approved by the City Council pursuant to this Section for use in estimating the volume or weight of materials identified in a Construction and Demolition Waste Reduction and Recycling Plan.
- d) “Divert” means to use material for any purpose other than disposal in a landfill. Diversion credit is given for source reduction (waste reduction), recycling, and composting.
- e) “Diversion Requirement” means the diversion of at least 50% of the total Construction and Demolition Debris generated by a Project via reduction (source reduction), reuse or recycling, unless the Contractor has been granted an Infeasibility Exemption, in which case the Diversion Requirement shall be the maximum feasible diversion rate established by the Engineer.
- f) “Recycling” means the process of collecting, sorting, cleansing, treating, and reconstituting materials that would otherwise become solid waste, and returning them to the economic mainstream in the form of raw material for new, reused, or reconstituted products which meet the quality standards necessary to be used in the marketplace.
- g) “Renovation” means any change, addition, or modification in an existing structure.
- h) “Reuse” means further or repeated use of Construction or Demolition Debris. An example is the reuse of crushed concrete as road base or as aggregate on the construction site.
- i) “Salvage” means the controlled removal of Construction or Demolition Debris from project for the purpose of recycling, reuse, or storage for later recycling or reuse.

j) “Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan” means a completed form, approved by the Engineer for the purpose of compliance with this Section, submitted by the Contractor/Contractor for any Covered or Noncovered Project that indicates the estimated diversion that the Contractor/Contractor anticipates in diverting from disposal.

k) “Construction and Demolition Waste Management Report” means a completed form, approved by the Engineer for the purpose of compliance with this Section, submitted by the Contractor for any Project that documents the disposal and diversion tonnages and destinations.

10-3 INFEASIBILITY EXEMPTION

a) Application. If the Contractor experiences unique circumstances that the Contractor believes make it infeasible to comply with the Diversion Requirement, the Contractor shall apply for an exemption at the time that it submits the WMP. The Contractor shall indicate on the WMP the maximum rate of diversion the Contractor believes is feasible for each material and the specific circumstances that the Contractor believes make it infeasible to comply with the Diversion Requirement.

b) The Engineer shall review the information supplied by the Contractor and may meet with the Contractor to discuss possible ways of meeting the Diversion Requirement. Based on the information supplied by the Contractor, the Engineer shall determine whether it is possible for the Contractor to meet the Diversion Requirement.

c) If the Engineer determines that it is infeasible for the Contractor to meet the Diversion Requirement due to unique circumstances, the Engineer shall determine the maximum feasible diversion rate for each material and shall indicate this rate on the WMP submitted by the Contractor. The Engineer shall return a copy of the WMP to the Contractor marked “Infeasibility Exemption Approved.”

d) Denial of Exemption. If the Engineer determines that it is possible for the Contractor to meet the Diversion Requirement, the Engineer shall so inform the Contractor in writing. The Contractor will have 15 days to resubmit a new WMP. If the Contractor fails to resubmit a new WMP, or if the resubmitted WMP does not comply with the requirements of the plan, the Engineer shall deny the WMP.

10-4 DIVERSION PROGRAM

The methodology used to calculate diversion is based on the Title 14, California Code of Regulations, Article 6.1 Solid Waste Generation Study, Section 18722 et seq, and is consistent with California Integrated Waste Management Board measurement protocols. The following equation defines the “Generation-Based Diversion Quantification Methodology”:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Generation} &= \text{Disposal} + \text{Diversion} \\ \text{Diversion Rate (\%)} &= \frac{\text{Diversion Tons}}{\text{Generation Tons}} \end{aligned}$$

10-5 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Other materials to assist the Contractor in completing the WMP can be found on the City's website at www.citymb.info.

- Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling Guide
- Construction and Demolition Recycling Brochure

The California Integrated Waste Management Board has also developed Technical Assistance Literature regarding construction and demolition waste reduction and recycling, which is available on-line at <http://www.ciwmb.ca.gov/ConDemo/>.

CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH
Construction & Demolition Waste Management Plan

The Contractor shall list all materials that will be reused, recycled or disposed from the Project.

The required goal is to reuse or recycle at least 50% of project waste.

Use **tons** to quantify total estimated waste and percentages of materials (see conversion table below). Ask your hauler, recycler or site cleanup vendor to assist you with the WMP.

A COPY OF THIS WMP AND RECEIPTS OF ALL RECYCLING AND DISPOSAL SHALL BE SUBMITTED BEFORE FINAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY THE CITY.

Project Name: _____

Location: _____

Type of Project: Street Improvement Water Main Sewer Main
 Storm Drain Other

Total Bid Price: \$ _____

Requesting Infeasibility Exemption: Yes No

Contractor Name: _____ **Contract Name:** _____

Address: _____ **Contact Phone:** _____

Recycler: _____ **Recycler Contact:** _____

Recycler Address: _____ **Recycler Contact Phone:** _____

CITY USE ONLY	
Application (Date)	Final (Date)
Approved	_____
Further explanation needed (see attached)	_____
Denied	_____
Infeasibility Exemption Approved	_____
Reviewed By	_____

Submit this form and the attached Waste Management Plan Table to:

**Engineering Division
 City of Manhattan Beach
 3621 Bell Avenue
 Manhattan Beach, CA 90266**

CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH

Construction & Demolition Waste Management Plan Table

Project Name: _____

Total Estimated Waste Generated by Project: _____ (in Tons).
 (Ask your hauler, recycler or site cleanup vendor to assist you. Use receipts from your previous jobs for estimates.)

Complete and return with Building Permit Application			Complete and return with receipts prior to final building approval		
Material Type	Estimated Reused/ Recycled	Estimated Disposed/ Landfilled	Actual Reused/ Recycled	Actual Disposed/ Landfilled	Vendor or Facility Used (Destination)
Asphalt & Concrete					
Bricks/Masonry/Tiles					
Building Materials (doors, windows, fixtures, etc.)					
Cardboard					
Concrete Pavement and Grindings					
Drywall (new, unpainted)					
Asphalt Pavement Grindings					
Landscape Debris (Plant & Tree Trimmings)					
Scrap Metal					
Unpainted Wood & Pallets					
Other (painted wood & drywall, roofing, etc.)					
Mixed C&D*					
Trash/Garbage					
TOTAL					

If you are requesting an infeasibility exemption and the estimated amount reused/recycled is less than 50%, please explain why (attach additional sheets if necessary):

If the actual amount reused/recycled is less than 50%, please explain why:

Prepared by (please print): _____ Date: _____

Contractor Signature: _____ Phone Number: _____

*Mixed C&D is defined as a mixture of three or more materials (e.g., wood, drywall, roofing, etc.) from construction or demolition sites that will be taken to a "qualified" facility for recycling. (See C&D Debris Recycling Guide.)

Conversion Rates

The following conversion rates are estimates. The ranges vary widely, depending on how the materials are handled (compacted, loose, chipped, etc.). Use the conversion factors and receipts from any previous projects to help you estimate that potential amount of materials and diversion. Take into consideration the type and load of vehicles that will be used to haul the materials. Ask your hauler or recycler to assist you in estimated these numbers.

Material	Lbs/cy	Tons/cy
Asphalt	1,400 lbs/cy	0.7 tons/cy
Brick	2,430 lbs/cy	1.21 tons/cy
Cardboard	100 lbs/cy	0.05 tons/cy
Concrete	2,600 lbs/cy (Sources range from 1,000 to 4,000)	1.3 tons/cy
Dirt/Soils	2,660 lbs/cy	1.33 tons/cy
Drywall	700 lbs/cy	0.35 tons/cy
Wood (chipped)	300 – 650 lbs/cy	0.15 – 0.3 tons/cy
Mixed C&D Debris	900 lbs/cy	0.45 tons/cy
Mixed Waste/Trash	100 – 350 lbs/cy	0.5 – 0.175 tons/cy

SECTION 11. ADDITIONAL TERMS

11-1 NONDISCRIMINATORY EMPLOYMENT

The Contractor shall not unlawfully discriminate against any individual based on race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation or military and veteran status. The Contractor understands and agrees that it is bound by and will comply with the nondiscrimination mandates of all statutes and local ordinances and regulations.

11-2 NOTICE TO PROCEED

Upon award of the Contract and signing the Contract Documents, the City shall issue the Contractor a Notice to Proceed. The City will not authorize any Work to be done under these Contract Documents before the Contract has been fully executed. Any Work that is done by the Contractor in advance of such time shall be considered as being done at the Contractor's own risk and responsibility, and as a consequence will be subject to rejection.

11-3 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK

Until the final acceptance of the Work by the City as defined in Section 6-8.2 of the General Provisions, by written action of the Engineer, the Contractor shall have the charge and care thereof and shall bear the risk of injury or damage to any part of the Work by the action of the elements, criminal acts, or any other cause. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good all injuries or damages to any portion of the Work occasioned by any cause before its completion and acceptance and shall bear the expense thereof, except for such injuries or damages arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City, its officers, agents or employees. In the case of suspension of Work from any cause whatever, the Contractor shall be responsible for all materials and the protection of Work already completed, shall properly store and protect them if necessary, and shall provide suitable drainage and erect temporary structures where necessary.

11-4 PROCEDURE IN CASE OF DAMAGE TO PUBLIC PROPERTY

Any portions of curb, gutter, sidewalk or any other City improvement damaged by the Contractor during the course of construction shall be replaced by the Contractor at its own cost. The cost of additional replacement of curb, gutter or sidewalk in excess of the estimated quantities shown in the Bid form and Specifications, and found necessary during the process of construction (but not due to damage resulting from carelessness on the part of the Contractor during its operation), shall be paid to the Contractor at the unit prices submitted in its Bid.

11-5 REMOVAL OF INTERFERING OBSTRUCTIONS

The Contractor shall remove and dispose of all debris, abandoned structures, tree roots and obstructions of any character encountered during the process of excavation. It is understood that the cost of any such removals are made a part of the unit price bid by the Contractor under the item for excavation or removal of existing Work.

11-6 SOILS ENGINEERING AND TESTING

A certified materials testing firm shall be retained by the Contractor to perform materials tests during the Contractor's entire operation to ascertain compliance with the Contract requirements. The Contractor shall be responsible for the first series of tests. The Contractor shall bear the cost of all subsequent tests. The City will be performing its own independent testing on this project. The cost of rework material testing, overtime, travel and other related costs incurred by the City will be deducted from the Contract Price via Change Order.

If the City requires other tests or more specific requirements for testing regarding this Project, those details will be included in the Special Provisions.

11-7 ACCESS TO PRIVATE PROPERTY

Unless otherwise stated in the Special Provisions, the Contractor shall be responsible for all fees and costs associated with securing permission to access private property for any portion of the Project.

11-8 WORKING DAYS AND HOURS

The Contractor shall do all Work between the hours of 7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. No Work will be allowed on Saturday, Sunday or City holidays listed on the City's website unless specifically mentioned in the Contract Documents or authorized by the City Engineer.

In addition, no Work will be allowed on any special election Day that may be declared. Should a special election Day be declared, a time extension of one Working Day will be granted for each such Day.

A permit may have other hours or Days for the Contractor to do the Work, and those hours and Days shall supersede any hours and Days written in this Section.

Whenever the Contractor is permitted or directed to perform night Work or to vary the period during which Work is performed during the Working Day, the Contractor shall give 24 hours' notice to the Engineer so that inspection may be provided. Also, a charge may be made to the Contractor for approved overtime or weekend inspections requested by the Contractor.

11-9 CLAIM DISPUTE RESOLUTION

In the event of any dispute or controversy with the City over any matter whatsoever, the Contractor shall not cause any delay or cessation in or of Work, but shall proceed with the performance of the Work in dispute. The Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided that pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the parties. The Disputed Work will be categorized as an "unresolved dispute" and payment, if any, shall be as later determined by mutual agreement or a court of law. The Contractor shall keep accurate, detailed records of all Disputed Work, claims and other disputed matters.

All claims arising out of or related to the Contract Documents or the Project, and the consideration and payment of such claims, are subject to the Government Claims Act (Government Code Section 810 *et seq.*) with regard to filing claims. All such claims are also subject to Public Contract Code Section 9204 and Public Contract Code Section 20104 *et seq.*

(Article 1.5), where applicable. The Contract hereby incorporates those provisions as though fully set forth herein. Thus, the Contractor or any Subcontractor must file a claim in accordance with the Government Claims Act as a prerequisite to filing a construction claim in compliance with Section 9204 and Article 1.5 (if applicable), and must then adhere to Article 1.5 and Section 9204, as applicable, pursuant to the definition of "claim" as individually defined therein.

11-10 THIRD PARTY CLAIMS

The City shall have full authority to compromise or otherwise settle any claim relating to the Project at any time. The City shall timely notify the Contractor of the receipt of any third-party claim relating to the Project. The City shall be entitled to recover its reasonable costs incurred in providing this notice.

11-11 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, State and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations in force at the time the Contractor performs pursuant to the Contract Documents.

11-12 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

By signing the Contract, the Contractor represents, covenants, agrees, and declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that: (a) the Contractor is licensed, qualified, and capable of furnishing the labor, materials, and expertise necessary to perform the services in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract Documents; (b) there are no obligations, commitments, or impediments of any kind that will limit or prevent its full performance under the Contract Documents; (c) there is no litigation pending against the Contractor that could adversely affect its performance of the Contract, and the Contractor is not the subject of any criminal investigation or proceeding; and (d) to the Contractor's actual knowledge, neither the Contractor nor its personnel have been convicted of a felony.

11-13 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The Contractor agrees not to accept any employment or representation during the term of the Contract or within 12 months after acceptance as defined in Section 6-8.2 of the General Provisions that is or may likely make the Contractor "financially interested," as provided in Government Code Sections 1090 and 87100, in any decisions made by the City on any matter in connection with which the Contractor has been retained pursuant to the Contract Documents.

11-14 APPLICABLE LAW

The validity, interpretation, and performance of these Contract Documents shall be controlled by and construed under the laws of the State of California, excluding California's choice of law rules. Venue for any such action relating to the Contract shall be in the Los Angeles County Superior Court.

11-15 TIME

Time is of the essence in these Contract Documents.

11-16 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Contractor and Subcontractors shall at all times remain, as to the City, wholly independent contractors. Neither the City nor any of its officials, officers, employees or agents shall have control over the conduct of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or any of their officers, employees, or agents, except as herein set forth, and the Contractor and Subcontractors are free to dispose of all portions of their time and activities that they are not obligated to devote to the City in such a manner and to such Persons that the Contractor or Subcontractors wish except as expressly provided in these Contract Documents. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall have no power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability on behalf of the City, bind the City in any manner, or otherwise act on behalf of the City as agents. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall not, at any time or in any manner, represent that they or any of their agents, servants or employees, are in any manner agents, servants or employees of the City. The Contractor and Subcontractors agree to pay all required taxes on amounts paid to them under the Contract, and to indemnify and hold the City harmless from any and all taxes, assessments, penalties, and interest asserted against the City by reason of the independent contractor relationship created by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall include this provision in all contracts with all Subcontractors.

11-17 CONSTRUCTION

In the event of any asserted ambiguity in, or dispute regarding the interpretation of any matter herein, the interpretation of these Contract Documents shall not be resolved by any rules of interpretation providing for interpretation against the party who causes the uncertainty to exist or against the party who drafted the Contract Documents or who drafted that portion of the Contract Documents.

11-18 NON-WAIVER OF TERMS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

Waiver by either party of any one or more of the conditions of performance under these Contract Documents shall not be a waiver of any other condition of performance under these Contract Documents. In no event shall the making by the City of any payment to the Contractor constitute or be construed as a waiver by the City of any breach of covenant, or any default that may then exist on the part of the Contractor, and the making of any such payment by the City shall in no way impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to the City with regard to such breach or default.

11-19 TERM

The Contract is effective as of the Effective Date listed, and shall remain in full force and effect until the Contractor has fully rendered the services required by the Contract Documents or the Contract has been otherwise terminated by the City. However, some provisions may survive the term listed within this Section, as stated in those provisions.

11-20 NOTICE

Except as otherwise required by law, any notice or other communication authorized or required by these Contract Documents shall be in writing and shall be deemed received on (a) the day of delivery if delivered by hand or overnight courier service during the City's regular business hours or (b) on the third business day following deposit in the United States mail, postage

prepaid, to the addresses listed on the Contractor's Bid and City Hall, or at such other address as one party may notify the other.

11-21 SEVERABILITY

If any term or portion of these Contract Documents is held to be invalid, illegal, or otherwise unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of these Contract Documents shall continue in full force and effect.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PART I: SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

TRAFFIC CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

1. The Contractor shall obtain a City Permit for work performed in the right-of-way.
2. It is the responsibility of the Contractor performing work on a public street to install and maintain the traffic control devices according to the "Work Area Traffic Control Handbook", latest edition, or California MUTCD, to insure the safe movement of traffic and pedestrians through or around the work area and provide maximum protection and safety to construction workers. The Contractor shall submit a traffic control plan for approval prior to start of work for any conditions not covered by the WATCH or CA MUTCD.
3. FLASHING ARROW BOARD(S) ARE MANDATORY FOR LANE CLOSURES ON MAJOR STREETS. They shall operate until traffic control is removed.
4. All travel lanes shall be open until 8:30 a.m. and after 3:30 p.m. One travel lane in each direction shall be open at all times between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. unless otherwise indicated on plan. Flaggers may be used if one lane in each direction cannot be kept open with the approval of the Traffic Engineer. All traffic lanes shall be open before and after work hours.
5. All open trenches shall be covered with non-skid steel plates or temporary asphalt pavement before and after work hours.
6. All signs, delineators, barricades, etc., shall conform to the State of California Standard Specifications latest edition, the California Department of Transportation "Manual of Traffic Control for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones: (latest edition), and the "WATCH", latest edition. All barricades shall be equipped with flashing/steady burn warning lamps at night. All cones, delineators, barricades, and "k" rail shall be reflectorized. All traffic control shall be kept in their proper position at all times, and shall be repaired, replaced, or cleaned as necessary to preserve their appearance and continuity. Any devices not part of the required traffic control or detours shall be removed from the view of the travelling public immediately.
7. The Contractor shall notify the MTA Bus Stops and Zones Dispatcher and any other affected transit services at least two working days prior to construction.
8. Where necessary, properly post "TEMPORARY NO PARKING ANYTIME" signs at least 72 hours before start of work. The Contractor shall notify the Police Department immediately upon posting signs.
9. Vehicular and pedestrian access to adjacent properties shall be provided at all times. Closed sidewalks shall be posted with "SIDEWALK CLOSED" signs at each approach to the closure and an approved alternate route provided.
10. Protect traffic signal detectors in place or replace within 5 calendar days of final paving.

All detectors damaged by the work shall be replaced to the standards of the City Public Works Department.

11. Notify Public Works Inspector (310) 802-5306, at least 48 hours prior to any construction in right-of-way. Notify Fire and Police Dispatch (310) prior to starting work or closing lanes/streets every day.

Any revisions to the traffic control plans or requirements shall be approved by the Traffic Engineer.

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

The contractor shall be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and decommission when considered appropriate by the Engineer of the following:

- **Protection and restoration of existing improvements:** contractor shall protect, relocate, repair, replace or re-establish all existing improvements within the project limits which are not designated for removal (i.e. signs, markings, striping, posts, curb, gutter, sidewalk, ADA detectable warning devices, asphalt, plants, irrigation infrastructure, fences, walls, structures, survey control monumentation, etc.) which are damaged or removed as a result of its operations or as required by the Plans and Specifications. Relocations, repairs, replacements or re-establishments shall be at least equal to the existing improvements and shall match such improvements in finish and dimensions at contractor's expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- **Paths of travel:** contractor is required to provide a pedestrian management plan to show how pedestrians are detoured around each construction area.
- **Construction work within any designated safe route pedestrian pathways:**
 - No travel lanes, pedestrian xings or other means of accesibility to any school facilities shall be disturbed by construction activities between 7:30 AM to 8:30 AM and 1:30 PM to 3:30 PM on school days unless otherwise approved by the City Traffic Engineer.
 - All curb ramps to be demolished shall be brought to a traversable condition on the same day they are affected by no later than 3 p.m. Contractor to provide means and methods to provide traversability at each construction area as part of the pedestrian management plan.
 - Contractor shall coordinate all work in the vicinity of schools with the school administrators to minimize construction impacts on special dismissal and school event days.
- **Submittal by Contractor of Daily Report to City:** contractor is required to submit a completed "Contractor's daily report to City" form to the City every working day by 5:30 p.m. See the following page for the form to be submitted by Contractor.

CONTRACTOR'S DAILY REPORT TO CITY

(Only the Contractor's Foreman or Superintendent is authorized to complete this form)

Project Name: _____ Project Location: _____
 Date: _____ Report No: _____ Start Time: _____ End Time: _____

Contractor's foreman / Superintendent: _____
 Name _____ Signature _____

Work accomplished

Equipment on site	Hours

Workers on site	Classification	Hours	Company

Note: it is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide this completed form to the City every working day by 5:30 p.m. without fail. Failure to do so may result in the corresponding payment application processing to be delayed.

PART II: STANDARD AND SPECIAL TECHNICAL PROVISIONS

BID ITEMS

Bid items as shown on the proposal form shall comply with the respective section of the latest edition of the Standard Specification for Public Works Construction, its supplements, and any other publication as specified or listed in the General Conditions. If there is a conflict between these inclusions and the Standard Specifications, these inclusions shall have precedence.

Reference Standards, in order of precedence:

1. These Project Plans and Provisions
2. City of Manhattan Beach Standard Plans
3. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (Green Book), 2015 Ed.
4. Standard Plans for Public Works Construction, 2012 Ed.
5. Caltrans Standard Specifications, 2015 Ed
6. Caltrans Standard Plans, 2015 Ed.
7. California Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, 2014 Rev 2 Ed.
8. Work Area Traffic Control Handbook (WATCH), 2016 Ed.
9. 2016 California Building Code Title 24, Part 2, Volume 1, Chapter 11B for Accessibility
10. Latest edition of the American Concrete Institute Specifications.
11. Latest edition of the American Society of Testing and Materials Standards.

Section 1 - Mobilization

GENERAL – Mobilization shall consist of all preparatory work and operations, including but not limited to those necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, materials and incidentals to the project site(s) necessary for work on the project and for all other work and operations which must be performed or costs incurred including bonds, insurance, and financing prior to beginning work on contract items at the various project site locations. Mobilization is deemed to include all aspects of demobilization work occurring at the project completion.

Mobilization shall also include the time and labor to move the necessary construction equipment to and from job sites, supervisory time and the job by the Contractor's personnel to keep the construction site in a safe condition and all other related work as required for all non-working days during the course of construction. The contractor is responsible for securing an adequate storage site for all equipment and materials.

The Contractor shall have in the work site at all times, as its agent, a competent English speaking superintendent capable of reading and thoroughly understanding the plan. Specification, other related documents, and directions from the Engineer.

In addition to the work outlined in section 300-1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING of the Standard Specification, the following items are included unless otherwise covered by a specific bid item:

1. Protection of all utilities whether underground or overhead, trees, landscaping and hardscape, signs, curb & gutter,
2. Clearing and removal of debris from project site locations
3. Delay in work necessary to accommodate utility work by others
4. Minor miscellaneous removals of various items as necessary to perform work

5. Temporary chain link fence in and around project site locations as required to protect the public and property for duration of work
6. Other items of work necessary or as directed in these project plans and provisions, but not specifically mentioned elsewhere
7. Daily cleaning of work area and adjacent areas affected by project

PAYMENT – Payment shall be made per contract LUMP SUM bid price and shall include obtaining and paying for all permits and business licenses as required from the City of Manhattan Beach and other agencies as needed. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements specified of each license. Progress payments for this item shall be paid in accordance with the completion percentage of the project to the Contractor, and shall include the costs of mobilization, clearing and grubbing, demobilization and administration for the entire contract period.

Full compensation for clearing and grubbing shall be considered included in the various items of work that follow, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Section 2 - Erosion Control Best Management Practices

GENERAL – Per the Federal Clean Water Act the Contractor is required to protect against pollution to the waters of the United States in regards to this project. This project will require the Contractor to implement Best Management Practices (BMP's) in accordance with the requirements of Section 11 - Storm Water Pollution Prevention of the special provisions. BMPs shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the Standard Specifications, section 7-8.6 Water Pollution Control.

The Contractor shall submit a Water Pollution Control Plan (WPCP) which outlines specific Best Management Practices to be used during construction to ensure that sediment and debris from storm runoff and construction activities does not enter storm drains. Some of the primary water pollution control measures anticipated for this project include, but are not limited to, covering all storm drain inlets in the project vicinity with water permeable fabric and gravel bags prior to performing any removal or construction operations; properly fueling and cleaning all equipment/vehicles off-site; maintaining an ample supply of gravel bags on-hand when excavating or constructing in the event of rain; properly covering all incoming material trucks and all out going debris hauling vehicles; providing restroom facilities for workers; and daily or more often street sweeping of the Work Area and Haul Routes to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall confirm that all of the BMP's have been adequately detailed to address the anticipated construction operations. The proposed WPCP shall be submitted to the City within five (5) calendar days after the Notice to Proceed. No work will be allowed to begin without a City approved WPCP.

In addition to above, Storm Water Pollution Control Best Management Practices shall be designed and construction to be in accordance with the State Water Resources Control Board and the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board requirements as listed on their websites and as described in the United States Federal Clean Water Act. All BMPs used on the project site locations shall follow the CASQA Construction BMP Online Handbook and be pre-approved by the Engineer.

PAYMENT – Payment shall be made per contract LUMP SUM bid price and shall include obtaining and paying for all permits and business licenses as required from the City of

Manhattan Beach and other agencies as needed. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements specified of each permitting agency. Progress payments for this item shall be paid in accordance with the completion percentage of the project to the Contractor, and shall include the costs of inspection, maintenance, repair and upkeep of all BMPs and administration costs for the entire contract period.

Full compensation for keeping project site locations clean and free of dirt and debris shall be considered included in the various items of work that follow, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Section 3 - Construction Area Traffic Control

GENERAL - The Contractor shall provide and maintain all construction area traffic controls in accordance with Section 7-10 of the Standard Specifications and the latest edition of the California Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD), and all current supplements, and as noted herein. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary access to all driveways at all times unless approved in advance by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain all other signs, barricades, pedestals, flashers, delineators and other necessary facilities for the protection of the public within the limits of the construction area. The Contractor shall also post proper signs to notify the public regarding detours and the condition of the roadway, all in accordance with the provisions of the Vehicle Code and the CA MUTCD, latest edition.

Special emphasis shall be placed on use of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" C23(CA) signs at the beginning, end, and any access and/or intersection streets under construction. "NO PARKING" signs shall be required if the work areas of the project impact parking.

NOTICES - Contractor shall notify the following entities at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of any street or sidewalk closures or access restrictions.

1. Fire Department
2. Police Department
3. Public Works Department
4. School District, individual Schools impacted, and School Bus Organizations
5. Disposal Company

The Contractor shall provide sufficient written notice to all affected property owners of the proposed construction schedule a minimum of 48 hours, but not more than 72 hours, in advance of any limitation or closure of access to their property. The Contractor shall submit a sample notification letter which shall contain the date and time of the closure, to the Engineer for review and approval prior to distribution. Damage to any such properties or utilities caused by Contractor's operations shall be corrected by the Contractor at no cost to the City. In the event of delay, whether beyond the control of the Contractor or not, the Contractor shall notify all affected property owners as to the extent of the delay and his revised schedule. In the event of delay over 72 hours, the Contractor shall re-notify the property owners as described above. "Notices" shall be furnished by Contractor.

DELINEATORS – Portable delineators, which conform to the CA MUTCD, latest edition, shall be spaced as necessary for proper delineation of the travel way. The spacing between delineators shall not exceed 15 feet. Lane transitions shall not be sharper than a 20 to 1 taper. If the delineators are damaged, displaced or do not remain in an upright position, from any

cause, said cones or delineators shall immediately be replaced or restored to their original location, in an upright position, by the Contractor.

Where construction detours and signing conflict with existing signing, the Contractor shall cover existing signs in a manner approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall also provide temporary traffic restriping at the conclusion of each working day, if not sooner, as directed by the Engineer. This includes but is not limited to centerlines, painted medians or lane lines which are obliterated by construction.

The Contractor shall provide all temporary delineation as directed and approved by the Engineer. Temporary delineation shall include sandblasting of conflicting markings; installation and removal of temporary centerlines or lane lines, detour signing, barricading; and replacement of traffic lines and markings in their proper locations upon termination of detour. Conflicting existing and temporary striping, as required for traffic control during construction, shall be removed by the Contractor by using wet nozzle sandblasting methods with immediate cleanup of residues. Blacking out of pavement will not be allowed. Temporary reflective striping tape may be used, except that it shall not be applied to final asphalt surfaces. Said tape shall be removed from temporary surfaces prior to placement of additional and final asphalt surfaces.

LANE REQUIREMENTS - The Contractor shall conduct work and provide the necessary traffic control to provide the following: The Contractor shall ensure that access to all side streets and driveways are maintained at all times. Work in front of or within driveways and side streets shall be conducted in a manner where at no time is access to property denied without prior approval from the Engineer. Portions of driveway approaches that are not ready to be opened for traffic at the end of the workday shall be plated per the requirements noted in the previous paragraph.

MAINTENANCE - All existing stop signs, street name signs and regulatory signs shall be maintained in visible locations during construction and permanently relocated or removed as directed by the Engineer. Signs, which need not be maintained during construction or permanently removed, shall be salvaged to the Agency.

The Contractor shall maintain a 24-hour emergency service to remove, install, relocate, and maintain warning devices and shall furnish to the Engineer names, and telephone numbers of three persons responsible for this emergency service. In the event these persons do not promptly respond when notified, or it becomes necessary to call other forces to accomplish emergency service, the Contractor shall be responsible for any cost incurred.

Prior to the start of each work day, the Contractor shall perform all necessary work incidental to and commensurate with the proper signing, detouring, barricading, etc., heretofore and hereinafter specified that is required for that particular day's schedule of operations. No construction shall be permitted until such signing and detouring operations have been completed. Personal vehicles of the Contractor's employees shall only be parked in an allowed area as determined by the Engineer, and shall not be parked on the traveled way at any time, including any section closed to public traffic.

FLAGMEN - The Contractor shall furnish such competent flagmen as are necessary to give adequate warning to traffic or to the public of any dangerous conditions to be encountered. Flagmen, while on duty and assigned to give warning to the public that the roadway is under construction and of any dangerous conditions to be encountered as a result thereof, shall perform their duties and shall be provided with the necessary equipment in accordance with the Work Area Traffic Control Handbook (WATCH). All equipment shall be furnished and kept clean

and in good repair by the Contractor at their expense.

Should the Contractor be neglectful or negligent in furnishing warning and protective measures as stated above, the Engineer will direct attention to the existence of a hazard, and the necessary warning and protective measures shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor, at their expense. Should the Engineer point out the inadequacy of warning and protective measures, such action on the part of the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for public safety or eliminate its obligation to furnish and pay for such devices.

PAYMENT – Payment shall be made per contract LUMP SUM bid price and shall include obtaining and paying for all Temporary Traffic Controls (TTCs) as required by the City of Manhattan Beach and the Engineer. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements specified of each permitting agency. Progress payments for this item shall be paid in accordance with the completion percentage of the project to the Contractor, and shall include the costs of inspection, maintenance, repair and upkeep of all TTCs and administration costs for the entire contract period.

Section 4 - Removal and Construction of Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk, Curb, Curb & Gutter, and Miscellaneous Structures

GENERAL - Curb Ramps shall be constructed per Standard Plans SPPWC SP 111-5, case per plan. Adjacent sidewalk removal and replacement will be necessary to construct new ramps. If applicable, ramp construction shall include the removal and replacement of the entire sidewalk area within the existing curb return unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Ramp construction shall also include removal and replacement adjacent curb & gutter. Existing sidewalk adjacent to the new curb ramp which is smaller than 3 foot in width shall be removed and replaced with the ramp construction.

This work shall also consist of protecting existing adjacent improvements and landscaping, and above or below ground structures/utilities, saw cutting, removal, disposal and reconstruction of existing curb ramps. Refer to Section 12 entitled "Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan" of these specifications for requirements for the recycling/disposal of construction debris.

MATERIALS - Concrete shall be Class 520-C-2500, and shall conform to the provisions of Section 201 of the Standard Specifications. Concrete of access ramp construction shall not be colored.

Detectable warning surface work shall consist of furnishing and installing a cast-in-place tactile tile module with new concrete curb ramps. Detectable warning surface shall be Vitrified Polymer Composite (VPC) Cast-In-Place Tactile Armor-Tile manufactured by Engineered Plastics Inc. (800.682.2525) or Engineer approved equal. The tile shall be homogeneous black in color throughout the tile and shall be 3'x4'. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review the following items:

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's literature describing products, installation procedures and routine maintenance.
- B. Materials Test Reports: Submit test reports from qualified independent testing laboratory indicating that materials proposed for use are in compliance with requirements and meet the properties indicated. All test reports shall be conducted on a cast-in-place tactile tile system as certified by a qualified independent testing laboratory.

C. Maintenance Instructions: Submit copies of manufacturer's specified maintenance practices for each type of tactile tile and accessory as required.

The manufacturer shall provide a written five year warranty for prefabricated detectable warning surfaces, guaranteeing replacement when there is defect in the dome shape, color fastness, sound-on-cane acoustic quality, resilience, or attachment. The warranty period shall begin upon acceptance of the project.

REMOVALS - Removals shall conform to section 300-2 of the Standard Specifications and these specifications. Saw cutting of concrete shall be accomplished by the use of a power driven saw. The depth of cut shall be deep enough to produce a clean, straight break without loosening, cracking, or damaging adjoining asphalt or concrete. Waste material from saw cut operations shall be broom cleaned or vacuumed, and disposed of in accordance with section 12 entitled "Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan" of the special provisions of these specifications. Cleaning of saw cut area by washing and directing waste to public storm drains shall not be permitted.

Existing concrete and miscellaneous removals shall be immediately removed from the project site and disposed of by the Contractor at his own expense at a legal dump and/or recycling site. Removal areas shall be adequately barricaded to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall take particular care when removing existing driveways and other improvement to prevent damage to existing lawns, trees, landscaping and sprinkler systems and above or below ground structures/utilities. Any damage to existing improvements to remain shall be repaired within 48 hours at the Contractor's expense.

CONSTRUCTION - Construction shall conform to the provisions of Section 303-5 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. The width of transition areas between existing and project improvements shall vary as needed to maintain drainage towards the street gutters and maintain drivability. The proposed back of curb shall be within a 1/4" in elevation to adjacent existing improvements and one foot of transitional width. Transitional widths should be adjusted to the nearest score if the existing score line or border is within 10' to the join location. All proposed transitional match work and limits shall be per the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Any utility, such as but not limited to water meters, traffic or telecommunications boxes, or sewer, storm drain or electrical manholes, are encountered they shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to pouring concrete. At locations where mail boxes or other hardscape improvements exist, their anchorage into new sidewalk, as directed by the Engineer, shall be considered as incidental work and payment for this work shall be considered included in the unit prices for item which include removal and replacement of Portland cement concrete.

After forms are removed, the earth or landscaped areas adjacent to the new concrete improvements shall be immediately backfilled with clean fill dirt and hand-raked smooth and flush to match the surrounding grade. ALL curbs and curb and gutters shall be flow checked by the Contractor and witnessed by the Engineer.

The contractor shall be the responsibility for the installation of all accessories embedded in the concrete and for the provision of holes, sleeves, openings, etc, within the proposed concrete improvement area.

Asphalt concrete pavement replacement adjacent to proposed concrete improvements (where existing pavement is to remain) shall be reconstruction per section 302-5 of the Standard Specifications. Depth of AC reconstruction adjacent to new concrete improvements shall be 6 inches minimum and placed and compacted in multiple lifts no greater than 0.25 feet. Width shall be 1 foot minimum. Temporary AC paving, patching and ramping shall be provided at driveways and walks during interim construction conditions until the proposed roadway improvement are constructed.

Saw cutting of PCC and asphalt concrete to remain, shall be accomplished by the use of a power driven saw. The depth of cut shall be a minimum of 1/2", and deep enough to produce a clean, straight break without loosening, cracking, or damaging adjoining asphalt or concrete. Waste material from saw cut operations shall be broom cleaned or vacuumed, and disposed of in accordance with section 12 entitled "Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan" of the special provisions of these specifications. Cleaning of saw cut area by washing and directing waste to public storm drains shall not be permitted. Existing concrete and miscellaneous removals shall be immediately removed from the project site and disposed of by the Contractor at his own expense at a legal dump and/or recycling site.

At curb returns, curb ramp limits shall be understood to be contained within a radial line from the BCR (beginning of curb return) to a radial line at the ECR (end of curb return), and to be a minimum width as existing adjacent sidewalk width. In the event that a sidewalk joint be located three (3) feet or less to either radial line of the curb return, then the sidewalk panel from the radial line to that joint shall be replaced as well and shall be included in the cost of the curb ramp and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

The Contractor shall be responsible to layout the proposed curb ramp to comply with the maximum grades indicated on the project plans. Limits of the new curb ramp shall be reviewed and approved by the Engineer prior to saw cutting. Typical construction tolerances to construct the new curb ramp shall not apply and maximum grades indicated on the project plans shall not be exceeded. The Contractor shall be responsible to remove and reconstruct curb ramps at his own cost if ramps are deemed noncompliant with project plans and these Special Provisions.

Where the type of curb ramp includes a retaining curb at the back of curb ramp to make up for a difference in elevation between the existing grade and curb ramp grade, the construction of said retaining curb shall be considered as part of the curb ramp work.

The Contractor shall verify, with a leveling device, that maximum ramp and sidewalk grades do not exceed maximum grades indicated on the project plans when marking the required saw cut removal limits, when setting the concrete forms, and prior to pouring any curb ramp locations. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to supervise and utilize the proper experienced personnel to ensure that the proper saw cut limits are established for all curb ramp locations. The Engineer shall not be responsible to direct the Contractor's crews or otherwise serve in this management capacity. The Engineer shall be present to verify the concrete forms prior to the Contractor pouring any PCC construction improvements for the curb ramp.

The curb ramp construction work shall include all related adjustments of utilities, pull boxes, pull box covers, and protection of traffic signal poles and signs that fall within the proposed curb ramp construction limits. During all concrete pouring and finishing procedures, ensure adequate safety guidelines are in place and that they are in accordance with the applicable industry and government standards.

While concrete is workable a steel trowel shall be used to trowel the concrete around the tile perimeter of the field level of the tile. During and after the tile installation and the concrete curing stage, it is imperative that there is no walking, leaning or external force placed on the tile to rock the tile, causing a void between the underside of the tile and concrete.

4.1 Construct 4" thick Concrete Sidewalk and Curb Ramps

GENERAL – Construction of the 4" concrete sidewalk shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the Standard Specifications, section 302-6 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement.

MEASUREMENT - Measurement for new sidewalk and curb ramps shall be per each ramp constructed and shall include the area of the entire curb return from BCR to ECR including sidewalk transition areas, curb & gutter and detectable warning surface.

PAYMENT – Payment for construction of various portland cement concrete (PCC) improvements shall be made at the contract bid unit price as shown in the bid schedule and shall include all related form work, integral items such as curb & gutter or sidewalks within curb returns & curb ramps, and shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as specified in these project plans and provisions and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

4.2 Construct 6" Curb & Gutter

GENERAL – Construction of the 6" curb & gutter shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the Standard Specifications, section 303-1.4.3 Miscellaneous Structures.

PAYMENT – Payment for construction of various portland cement concrete (PCC) improvements shall be made at the contract bid unit price as shown in the bid schedule and shall include all related form work, integral items such as curb & gutter or sidewalks within curb returns & curb ramps, and shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as specified in these project plans and provisions and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

4.3 Construct 6" Curb only

GENERAL – Construction of the 6" curb shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the Standard Specifications, section 303-1.4.3 Miscellaneous Structures.

PAYMENT – Payment for construction of various portland cement concrete (PCC) improvements shall be made at the contract bid unit price as shown in the bid schedule and shall include all related form work, integral items such as curb & gutter or sidewalks within curb returns & curb ramps, and shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as specified in these project plans and provisions and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

4.4 Construct Parkway Drain

GENERAL - Construction of the Parkway Drain shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the Standard Specifications, section 303-1 Concrete Structures.

PAYMENT – Payment for construction of the portland cement concrete (PCC) drainage improvement shall be made at the contract bid unit price as shown in the bid schedule and shall include all related form work, integral items such as curb & gutter or sidewalks, and shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as specified in these project plans and provisions and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

4.5 Remove Concrete Sidewalk

GENERAL – Removal of existing concrete sidewalk shall be demolished in accordance with the project plans and Section 12 entitled "Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan" of these specifications for requirements for the disposal of demolition materials.

PAYMENT – Payment for removal of various portland cement concrete (PCC) improvements shall be made at the contract bid unit price as shown in the bid schedule and shall include all related clearing and grubbing, saw cutting, grinding, traffic control and erosion control, and shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as specified in these project plans and provisions and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

4.6 Remove Curb & Gutter

GENERAL – Removal of existing concrete curb & gutter shall be demolished in accordance with the project plans and Section 12 entitled "Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan" of these specifications for requirements for the disposal of demolition materials.

PAYMENT – Payment for removal of various portland cement concrete (PCC) improvements shall be made at the contract bid unit price as shown in the bid schedule and shall include all related clearing and grubbing, saw cutting, grinding, traffic control and erosion control, and shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as specified in these project plans and provisions and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

4.7 Construct 3" x 9" Rectangular Cast Iron Pipe

GENERAL – Construction of the 3" x 9" Cast Iron Pipe shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the Standard Specifications, sections 207 Gravity Pipe and 306 Open Trench Conduit Construction. The rectangular cast iron pipe shall be Alhambra Foundry A-740; 3" x 9" pipe (www.alhambrafoundry.com), per plans, or as approved by City Engineer as equal.

PAYMENT – Payment for construction of the rectangular cast iron pipe drainage improvement shall be made at the contract bid unit price as shown in the bid schedule and shall include all related form work, integral items such as curb & gutter, curb ramps or sidewalks, and shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as specified in these project plans and provisions and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

Section 5 – Portland Cement & Pervious Concrete Pavement

A. Portland Cement Concrete Pavement

GENERAL – This work shall consist of furnishing, spreading and compacting a Portland cement concrete pavement for bike path construction per the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS – Portland cement concrete shall be Class No. 560-C-3250 or 565-C-3250P conforming to the provisions of subsection 201-1 of the Standard Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION – Construction of the 12' wide Portland cement concrete bike path shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the Standard Specifications, section 302-6 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement.

PAYMENT – Payment for construction of Portland cement concrete (PCC) bike path shall be made at the contract bid unit price as shown in the bid schedule and shall include all related debris removal, grading, edge form work, traffic control and erosion control, striping (including but not limited to edge lines, symbols and legends) signs, posts, landscaping, irrigation and other related appurtenances integral to the proposed bike path per the plans and shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as specified in these project plans and provisions and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

B. Pervious Concrete Pavement

Subsection 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

5.1.1 Scope

5.1.1.1 This specification provides requirements for the construction of pervious concrete pavement.

5.1.1.2 In case the requirements of this specification conflict with the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall govern.

5.1.2 Definitions

Architect/Engineer – the architect, engineer, architectural firm, engineering firm, or architectural and engineering firm issuing Project Drawings and Project Specifications or administering the Work under the Contract Documents.

construction joint – a joint constructed from two separate concrete placements where the first has undergone final setting before the next placement.

Contract Documents – documents, including Project Drawings and Project Specifications, covering the required Work.

contraction joint – formed, sawed, or tooled groove in a concrete structure to create a weakened plane and control the location of cracking resulting from the shortening effects of concrete.

Contractor – the person, firm, or corporation with whom the Owner enters into an agreement for construction of the Work.

early-entry dry-cut saw – a saw designed for cutting joints in concrete that uses diamond-

impregnated blades and a skid plate to help prevent spalling.

exposure condition, moderate – exposure to a climate where the concrete will not be in a saturated condition when exposed to freezing and will not be exposed to deicing agents or other aggressive chemicals.

exposure condition, severe – exposure to deicing chemicals or other aggressive agents or where the concrete can become saturated by continual contact with moisture or free water before freezing.

isolation joint – a separation between adjoining parts of a concrete pavement and fixed element, usually a vertical plane, at a designed location such as to not impact the performance of the pavement, but to allow relative movement of the concrete and avoid formation of cracks.

Owner – the corporation, association, partnership, individual or public body or authority with whom the Contractor enters into an agreement and for whom the Work is performed.

panel – an individual ground-supported concrete slab bordered by joints or slab edges.

pavement (pervious concrete) – a layer or finished surface of pervious concrete for areas such as roads, sidewalks, canals, playgrounds, storage areas, and parking lots.

permitted – permitted by the Architect/Engineer.

Project Drawings – the drawings that, along with the Project Specifications, addenda, bulletins, and change orders, constitute the descriptive information for constructing the Work required or referred to in the Contract Documents.

reference standards – standardized mandatory language of documents of a technical society, organization, or association, including the building codes of local or state authorities, which are referenced in the Contract Documents.

subbase – a layer in the overall pavement cross section between the subgrade and the concrete pavement.

subgrade – the soil prepared and compacted to support the pavement system.

submittal – documents that are required by the Contract Documents to be provided to the Architect/Engineer.

unreinforced concrete pavement – concrete pavement that does not contain distributed deformed steel reinforcing bars or welded wire fabric.

Work – the entire construction of separately identifiable parts that are required to be furnished under the Contract Documents.

5.1.3 Referenced standards

5.1.3.1 Standards of ACI and ASTM referred to in this specification are listed with serial designation including year of adoption or revision, and are part of this specification.

5.1.3.1.1 *ACI standards (latest editions available)*

301-05 Specifications for Structural Concrete

306.1-90 Standard Specifications for Cold Weather Concreting

5.1.3.1.2 *ASTM standards (latest editions available)*

C 29/C 29M Test Method for Bulk Density (Unit Weight) and Voids in Aggregate

C 33 Specification for Concrete Aggregates

C 42/C 42M Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete

C 94/C 94M Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete

C 138/C 138M Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete

C 140 Test Method for Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units and Related Units

C 172 Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete

C 174/C 174M Test Method for Measuring Thickness of Concrete Elements Using Drilled Concrete Cores

C 494/C 494/M Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete

C 1077 Practice for Laboratories Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Laboratory Evaluation

D 994 Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type)

D 1751 Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)

D 1752 Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction

D 3385 Test Method for Infiltration Rate of Soils in Field Using Double-Ring Infiltrometer

D 3665 Practice for Random Sampling of Construction

Materials

E 329 Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction
Inspection and/or Testing

National Ready Mixed Concrete Association

5.1.4 Standards – producing organizations

Abbreviations for and complete names and addresses of organizations issuing documents referred to in this specification or listed:

American Concrete Institute (ACI)
P.O. Box 9094
Farmington Hills, MI 48333-9094
www.concrete.org

ASTM International (ASTM)
100 Barr Harbor Drive
West Conshohocken, PA 19428
www.astm.org

National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA)
900 Spring Street
Silver Spring, MD 29010
www.nrmca.org

5.1.5 Submittals

5.1.5.1 Contractor shall submit drawings and documentation as required in this specification for acceptance by the Architect/Engineer

5.1.5.2 Obtain written acceptance of submittals before using the materials or methods requiring acceptance.

5.1.5.3 Responsibility of Contractor – Before construction, submit to Architect/Engineer:

5.1.5.3.1 Data on previous concrete qualifications of Contractor.

5.1.5.3.2 Proposed concrete mixture proportions and unit weight.

5.1.5.3.3 In-place pavement test results from previous Work including design void content, unit weight, and concrete mixture proportions.

5.1.5.3.4 Two test panels, jointed, and cured; each a minimum of 225 ft² (20.9 m²) and having the required thickness defined by the Contract Documents.

5.1.6 Quality control

5.1.6.1 *General* – Test and inspect concrete materials and operations as Work progresses as described in 1.6.5. Failure to detect defective Work or material early will not prevent

rejection if a defect is discovered later, nor shall it constitute final acceptance.

5.1.6.1.1 *Contractor qualification* – The Contractor shall employ no less than one National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA) certified pervious concrete craftsman or equivalent who must be onsite overseeing each placement crew during all concrete placement, or the Contractor shall employ no less than five NRMCA certified Pervious Concrete Technicians, or equivalents, who shall be on site working as members of each placement crew during all concrete placement unless otherwise specified.

5.1.6.2 *Test Panels* – Test panels may be placed at any of the final pervious concrete pavement placement locations. The location is to be approved by the Engineer. Test density of fresh concrete for the test panels in accordance with ASTM C 138/C 138M following the consolidation procedures described in ASTM C 29/C 29M, Jigging Procedure. Core hardened concrete for the test panels in accordance with ASTM C 42/C 42M, test thickness in accordance with ASTM C 174/C 174M, and test density in accordance with ASTM C 140, Paragraph 9.3.

5.1.6.2.1 Fresh density shall be within ± 5 lb/ft³ (80 kg/m³) of the specified density.

5.1.6.2.2 Tolerance for thickness and unit weight reported as the average of three cores of each test panel shall be as follows:

5.1.6.2.2.a The average compacted thickness shall not be 1/4 in. (6 mm) less than the specified thickness, with no single core exceeding 1/2 in. (13 mm) less than the specified thickness; nor the average compacted thickness more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) more than the specified thickness.

5.1.6.2.2.b The hardened density shall be within ± 5 lb/ft³ (80 kg/m³) of the specified density.

5.1.6.2.3 When a test panel is outside one or more of the limits of 1.6.2.1 and 1.6.2.2, the test panel shall be rejected, removed, and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

5.1.6.2.4 When the test panel complies with 1.6.2.1 and 1.6.2.2, the panel may be left in-place and included in the completed Work.

5.1.6.3 *Testing agencies* - Agencies that perform testing services on concrete materials shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 1077. Agencies inspecting the Work shall meet the requirements of ASTM E 329. Testing agencies performing the testing shall be accepted by Architect/Engineer before performing any Work.

5.1.6.3.1 Field tests of concrete required in 1.6.4 shall be performed by an individual certified as an NRMCA Certified Pervious Concrete Technician or equivalent and an ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician – Grade 1 or equivalent.

5.1.6.4 *Testing responsibilities of Contractor* –

5.1.6.4.1 Advise the Architect/Engineer at least 48 hours before concrete placement.

5.1.6.5 *Testing*

5.1.6.5.1 Conduct a minimum of one density test during each day's placement in accordance

with ASTM C 172 and C 138/C 138M following the consolidation procedures described in ASTM C 29/C 29M, Jigging Procedure. Determine density using a minimum 0.25 ft³ (0.007 m³) cylindrical metal measure. Fill and compact the measure in accordance with ASTM C 29/C 29M, Jigging Procedure.

- 5.1.6.5.1.a Fresh density shall be within ± 5 lb/ft³ (80 kg/m³) of the specified density.
- 5.1.6.5.2 Remove three cores from each lot of 5000 ft², in accordance with ASTM C 42/C 42M not less than 7 days after placement of the pervious concrete. Select three locations in accordance with ASTM D 3665. Measure the cores for thickness (ASTM 42/C 42M) and density (ASTM C 140). After thickness determination, trim and measure the cores for density in the saturated condition as described in Paragraph 8.3.1, Saturation, of ASTM C 140. Immerse the trimmed cores in water for 24 hours, drain for 1 minute, remove surface water with a damp cloth, then weigh immediately.
 - 5.1.6.5.2.1 Tolerance for thickness and density reported as the average of three cores of each lot shall be as follows:
 - 5.1.6.5.2.1.a The average compacted thickness shall not be 1/4 in. (6 mm) less than the specified thickness, with no single core exceeding 1/2 in. (13 mm) less than the specified thickness; nor the average compacted thickness more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) more than the specified thickness.
 - 5.1.6.5.2.1.b Hardened density shall be within ± 5 lb/ft³ (80 kg/m³) of the specified density.
 - 5.1.6.5.2.2 When a lot is outside one or more of the limits of 5.1.6.5.2.1, the lot shall be rejected, removed, and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
- 5.1.6.5.3 Core holes shall be filled with concrete.

Subsection 2: PRODUCTS

5.2.1 *Subbase*

Coarse aggregates shall meet the size and grading requirements of the contract documents and the durability requirements of ASTM C 33.

5.2.2 *Pervious Concrete*

Comply with ASTM C 94/C 94M and the following requirements:

5.2.2.1 *Aggregates* – Maximum aggregate size shall not exceed one-third of the specified pavement thickness.

5.2.3 *Isolation joint material*

5.2.3.1 For isolation joint materials, comply with ASTM D 994, D 1751, or D 1752.

5.2.4 *Forms*

5.2.4.1 Make forms with steel, wood, or other material that is sufficiently rigid to maintain specified tolerances, and capable of supporting concrete and mechanical concrete placing equipment.

5.2.4.2 Forms shall be clean and free of debris of any kind, rust, and hardened concrete.

Subsection 3: EXECUTION

5.3.1 Subgrade preparation

5.3.1.1 Prepare subgrade as specified in the Contract Documents.

5.3.1.2 Construct subgrade to ensure that the required pavement thickness is obtained in all locations.

5.3.1.3 Keep all traffic off of the subgrade during construction to the maximum extent practical. Regrade and recompact subgrade disturbed by concrete delivery vehicles or other construction traffic, as needed.

5.3.1.4 Compact the material added to obtain final subgrade elevation.

5.3.1.5 Determine subgrade permeability in accordance with ASTM D 3385 before concrete placement. Confirm that subgrade permeability meets requirements of Contract Documents.

5.3.2 Subbase

5.3.2.1 Use only when specified in Contract Documents. Where used, prepare subbase in accordance with Contract Documents.

5.3.3 Setting formwork

5.3.3.1 Set, align, and brace forms so that the hardened pavement meets the tolerance specified in 3.9.

5.3.3.2 Apply form release agent to the form face, which will be in contact with concrete, immediately before placing concrete.

5.3.3.3 The vertical face of previously placed concrete may be used as a form. Do not apply form release agent to previously placed concrete.

5.3.3.4 Placement width shall be as specified in Contract Documents. Concrete placement width shall not exceed 20 ft (6 m).

5.3.4 Batching, mixing and delivery

5.3.4.1 Batch and mix in compliance with ASTM C 94/C 94M except that discharge shall be completed within 60 minutes of the introduction of mixture water to the cement. Increase time to 90 minutes when using an extended set control admixture meeting the requirements of ASTM C 494/C, 494M, Type B. Water addition, in accordance with ASTM C 94/C 94M, is permitted at the point of discharge. Do not exceed

the maximum water-cementitious material ration (*w/cm*) specified or submitted.

5.3.5 Placing and finishing fixed-form pavement

5.3.5.1 Deposit concrete either directly from the transporting equipment or by conveyor onto the subgrade or subbase, unless otherwise specified.

5.3.5.2 Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or subbase.

5.3.5.3 Deposit concrete between the forms to an approximately uniform height.

5.3.5.4 Spread the concrete using a come-along, short-handle, square-ended shovel, or rake.

5.3.5.5 Do not allow foot traffic on the fresh concrete.

5.3.5.6 Strike off concrete between forms using a form-riding paving machine or vibrating screed. Other strike-off devices may be used when accepted.

5.3.5.7 Do not use steel trowels or power finishing equipment.

5.3.5.8 Finish the pavement to the elevations and thickness specified in the Contract Documents and meet the requirements of 5.3.9.

5.3.6 Placing and finishing slipform pavement

5.3.6.1 Slipform equipment is permitted.

5.3.6.2 Deposit and finish concrete in accordance with 5.3.5, except 5.3.5.4 and 5.3.5.6.

5.3.7 Final surface texture

5.3.7.1 Compact fresh concrete to stay within the requirements of 5.3.9.

5.3.7.2 Compact the concrete along the slab edges with hand tools.

5.3.8 Edging

5.3.8.1 Edge top surface to a radius of not less than 1/4 in. (6 mm).

5.3.9 Tolerances

5.3.9.1 Construct pavement to comply with the following tolerances:

Elevation: +3/4 in. (+19 mm), -0 in. (-0 mm)

Thickness: +1-1/2 in., -1/4 in. (+38 mm, -6 mm)

Construction joint depth: +1/4 in. (6 mm), -0 in. (-0 mm)

5.3.9.1.1 Mechanically sweep pavement before testing for compliance with tolerances.

5.3.10 Curing

- 5.3.10.1.1 Begin curing within 20 minutes of concrete discharge unless longer working time is accepted by the Architect/Engineer.
- 5.3.10.1.2 Completely cover the pavement surface with a minimum 6 mil (0.15 mm) thick polyethylene sheet. Cut sheeting to a minimum of a full placement width.
- 5.3.10.1.3 Cover all exposed edges of pavement with polyethylene sheet.
- 5.3.10.1.4 Secure curing cover material without using dirt.
- 5.3.10.1.5 Cure pavement for a minimum of 7 uninterrupted days, unless otherwise specified.

5.3.11 Hot-and-cold-weather construction

- 5.3.11.1 When hot weather is anticipated, submit detailed procedures for the production, transportation, placement, protection, curing and temperature monitoring of concrete during hot weather.
- 5.3.11.2 In cold weather, comply with ACI 306.1, recording temperature no less than twice per 24-hour period.

5.3.12 Jointing

- 5.3.12.1 Construct joints at the locations, depths, and with horizontal dimensions indicated in the Contract Documents.
- 5.3.12.2 When jointing requirements are not indicated on the Project Drawings, submit drawings describing proposed jointing in accordance with 1.4 and the requirements of 5.3.12.2.1 through 5.3.12.2.9. Do not proceed with Work until the jointing requirements are accepted by the Architect/Engineer.
 - 5.3.12.2.1 Indicate locations of contraction joints, construction joints, and isolation joints. Spacing between contraction joints shall not exceed 20 ft (6 m).
 - 5.3.12.2.2 The larger horizontal dimension of a slab panel shall not exceed 125% of the smaller dimension.
 - 5.3.12.2.3 The angle between two intersecting joints shall be between 80 and 100 degrees, as specified in the Contract Documents.
 - 5.3.12.2.4 Joints shall intersect pavement free edges at 90-degree angles and shall extend straight for a minimum of 1-1/2 ft (0.5 m) from the pavement edge where possible.
 - 5.3.12.2.5 Align joints of adjacent pavement panels.
 - 5.3.12.2.6 Align joints in attached or adjacent curbs within 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) of joints in pavement.
 - 5.3.12.2.7 Contraction joint depth shall be 1/4 to 1/3 of the pavement thickness. Minimum joint width for saw-cutting is 1/8 in. (3 mm). When using an early-entry dry-cut saw, the depth of the cut shall be at least 1 in. (25 mm).

5.3.12.2.8 Use isolation joints only where pavement abuts fixed objects, such as buildings, foundations, and manholes.

5.3.12.2.9 Extend isolation joints through the full depth of the pavement. Fill the entire isolation joint with isolation joint material.

5.3.12.3 Create contraction joints by one of the following methods:

5.3.12.3.1 Tool contraction joints to the specified depth and width in fresh concrete immediately after the concrete is compacted.

5.3.12.3.2 Sawcut concrete after concrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent aggregate being dislodged and soon enough to control pavement cracking. To minimize drying, ensure that curing materials are removed only as needed to make cuts.

5.3.13 Opening to traffic

5.3.13.1 Do not open the pavement to bicycle or pedestrian traffic until the concrete has cured for at least 7 uninterrupted days and until the pavement is accepted by the Architect/Engineer for opening to traffic.

MEASUREMENT - Pervious concrete shall be measured by the square foot as shown on the plans. Material which is delivered to the project site and not used or is rejected and specifically, material which is delivered to the site in excess of that actually needed, will not be paid for.

Construct New 12' Wide Pervious Concrete Bike Path

PAYMENT – Payment for construction of pervious concrete bike path shall be made at the contract bid unit price as shown in the bid schedule and shall include all related debris removal, grading, edge form work, traffic control and erosion control, striping (including but not limited to edge lines, symbols and legends) signs, posts, landscaping, irrigation and other related appurtenances integral to the proposed bike path per the plans and shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as specified in these project plans and provisions and no additional compensation shall be allowed. Contractor will be paid for Bid items no. 16 and 40 if City selects this option.

Remove Asphalt

GENERAL – Removal of existing asphalt shall be demolished in accordance with the project plans and Section 12 entitled "Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan" of these specifications for requirements for the disposal of demolition materials.

PAYMENT – Payment for removal of various Asphalt concrete (AC) improvements shall be made at the contract bid unit price as shown in the bid schedule and shall include all related clearing and grubbing, saw cutting, grinding, traffic control and erosion control, and shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as specified in these project plans and provisions and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

Section 6 - Roadside Signs

GENERAL - This work shall consist of installing new signage and relocating existing signage as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Traffic signs shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans or where directed by the engineer, and shall conform to the provisions in Section 82-3, "Roadside Signs", of the 2015 Caltrans Standard Specifications, the latest edition of the California Sign Specifications and the latest edition of the CA MUTCD.

All new signs shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor. The sign sizes, messages, and colors shall conform to the latest edition of the Caltrans Specifications and CA MUTCD. The sign sizes shall be the standard size shown in the Sign Specifications unless shown otherwise on the plans. The sign backing material shall be anodized rolled sheet aluminum and shall be one piece with drilled holes for mounting.

All signs installed in parkways, sidewalks or pedestrian areas shall have a minimum of 7 feet of vertical clearance from the bottom of the lowest sign to the surrounding surface. All signs installed in raised median areas shall have a minimum vertical clearance of 4 feet from the existing surface unless shown otherwise on the plans.

When two signs are installed on one post, the signs shall be installed in the proper standard vertical positions unless shown otherwise on the plans. Regulatory Warning and Guide signs shall be posted above parking restriction signs. The Engineer shall determine the proper order for multiple signs. Sign panels shall not be overlapped.

If signposts are not long enough to provide standard clearance for all signs a longer post shall be furnished and installed. Signs shall be installed at right angles to approaching traffic unless shown otherwise on the plans. In no case shall signs be installed on wood utility poles or on wood street light poles.

MATERIALS - Roadside signs shall be fabricated using 0.080-inch thick aluminum sheeting and traffic signal mast arm mounted signs shall be fabricated using 0.10-inch thick aluminum sheeting. ASTM Type XI (3M Diamond Grade Series 4090 DG3) reflective sheeting shall be used for new warning signs.

Reflective sheeting will be applied to the sign panel utilizing the method approved by the manufacturer of the sheeting and shall produce a durable bond equal to or greater than the strength of the reflective sheeting. No air pockets or bubbles shall exist between the sheeting and the aluminum backing. All sign panels furnished by the Contractor shall be new with no scratches or tears in the reflective sheeting.

No splice will be allowed in the sign panel reflective sheeting other than that which occurs in the manufactured roll of reflective sheeting on sign panels with a minor dimension of 48" or less. On all rectangular sign panels, the splice will be horizontal. No finished sign panel shall have more than one (1) splice and no splice will fall within 2" of the sign panel edge. When splices do occur, the adjoining reflective sheets shall be color matched under both incident and reflective light.

Section 82-3.02B, Metal Posts, shall be deleted and replaced with the following paragraph: New signs shall be installed using square tubing signpost (such as Unistrut, Telspar™, UltiMate or Agency-approved equal), anchors and anchor sleeves. Anchors and sleeves shall be embedded with no more than four holes exposed and no less than two holes exposed. The signpost, anchor and anchor sleeve shall be fully perforated galvanized square 12 gauge steel tubing. The signpost shall be 2 inch square, the signpost anchor shall be 2.25 inch square (all

dimensions are nominal).

Section 82-3.02C, Wood Posts, shall be deleted. Section 82-3.02D, Laminated Wood Box Posts shall be deleted. The third paragraph of Section 82-3.02E, Sign Panel Fastening Hardware, shall be amended to read as follows: All new straps, saddle brackets, nuts, bolts, and washers shall be stainless steel. Each sign panel shall have a minimum of two rivets installed per sign. Each signpost shall utilize a minimum of two rivets to attach the sign post to the sign post anchor assembly. The fourth paragraph of Section 82-3.02E, Sign Panel Fastening Hardware, shall be deleted.

CONSTRUCTION - Section 82-3.03, Construction, shall be deleted and replaced with the following: The Contractor shall install new and relocate existing signs as noted on the plans, shall protect-in-place existing signs, posts and parking meters which are not to be removed, and shall replace any of these signs which are damaged during construction. Posts shall be installed in driven post anchors per the manufacturer's specifications. On existing pavement install a 4-inch diameter Scheduled 40 PVC sleeve by core drilling the pavement.

The length of the sleeve shall be the same as the thickness of the paving or up to 1-inch greater. The sleeve shall be installed flush with the finish grade of the surrounding decorative paving. Back fill the annular void between the sleeve and signpost anchor with existing base material or sand to within 1" of the finished surface. Fill the final 1" with grout. All signs that are not called out on the plans to be salvaged, shall become property of the contractor.

All driven signpost anchors shall be completely removed and the signpost anchor assembly hole backfilled with clean fill dirt to match the existing surrounding grade (non-paved areas only). Driven signpost anchors in sidewalk or pavement areas shall be completely removed and backfilled with grout to the level of the surrounding grade.

Signposts with foundations in parkway area shall be completely removed and backfilled with clean fill dirt to match the grade of the surrounding area. Signposts located within sidewalk or other paved areas, shall core drill the sidewalk and remove the signpost to below sidewalk or paving then backfilled with concrete or paving material to match the existing.

6.1 Construct Assembly B

GENERAL - Construction of Assembly B Roadside Sign shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the latest edition of the CA MUTCD, Section 7.B12 School Crossing Assembly.

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.2 Construct Assembly D

GENERAL - Construction of Assembly D Roadside Sign shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the latest edition of the CA MUTCD, Section 7.B12 School Crossing Assembly.

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid

unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.3 Construct R1-1 Stop Sign with Flashing Lights on Edge, Solar Powered on Timer

GENERAL - Construction of R1-1 Stop Sign with Flashing Lights on Edge, Solar Powered on Timer shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the latest edition of the CA MUTCD, Section A.07 Retroreflectivity and Illumination. The R1-1 Stop Sign with Flashing Lights on Edge shall be LaneLight LED Enhanced Stop Sign with 365 day timer (www.lanelight.com), per plans, or as approved by the City Traffic Engineer as equal.

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.4 Construct R1-5 Yield and W11-2 Pedestrian signs

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.5 Construct R3-1 "No Right Turn" sign to be activated in conjunction with the "walk" indication on existing post mounted traffic signal ("Activated blank-out no right turn")

GENERAL - Construction of R3-1 LED Blank-Out Sign shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the latest edition of the CA MUTCD Section 2B-18 Movement Prohibition Signs. The R3-1 LED Blank-Out Sign shall be McCain LED Blank-Out Sign 30" x 30" (www.mccain-inc.com), per plans, or as approved by the City Traffic Engineer as equal.

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.6 Construct R3-5R "Right Turn Only" sign

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.7 Construct Dual Vertical Flashing Beacons (DVFB) and Post, Solar Powered

GENERAL - Construction of DVFBs on Post, Solar Powered on Timer shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the latest edition of the CA MUTCD, Chapter 4L Flashing Beacons. DVFBs shall be Tapco Dual Vertical Blinker Beacon Solar LED Beacon (www.tapconet.com), one-sided or two-sided per plans, or as approved by City Traffic Engineer as equal.

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.8 Construct Solar Speed Awareness Sign with “SLOW DOWN” Display

GENERAL - Construction of Solar Speed Awareness Signs on Post, shall be built in accordance with the project plans and the latest edition of the CA MUTCD, Chapter 4L Flashing Beacons. Solar Speed Awareness Signs shall be SpeedCheck 15” with “SLOW DOWN” display manager, scheduler, traffic analyzer, SLOW DOWN and quick change brackets (www.informationdisplay.com), per plans, or as approved by City Traffic Engineer as equal.

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.9 Construct Flexible Delineators

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.10 Remove & Replace R-1 Stop Sign

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.11 Remove Existing Flashing Beacon

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

6.12 Remove Existing Signs & Post, Relocate Parking Sign To New Stop Sign Post

PAYMENT – Payment for removal of all Traffic Control signs and posts shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Section 7 - Traffic Striping and Pavement Marking

GENERAL - This work shall consist of installing pavement striping, legends and markers as shown on

the plans and as directed by the Engineer. All work shall conform to the Caltrans Standard Specifications and Standard Plans, and the CA MUTCD.

MATERIAL - All traffic stripes and pavement markings material shall conform to Section 84 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. All raised pavement markers shall conform to Section 85 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Existing blue raised pavement markers (RPMs) that are disturbed and/or covered shall be replaced with new blue RPMs. Note: These RPMs are utilized to assist the fire department in locating hydrants and are to be placed 6 inches from the street centerline at each hydrant.

Hot-melt bituminous adhesive shall be used for the installation of all pavement markers¹ in accordance with Section 85-1.020 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations.

Reflective pavement markers provided under these Special Provisions shall conform to the following types:

Type AY, Yellow Non-Reflective Markers shall be installed per the manufacturer instructions.

Type C, 2-Way Red-Clear Reflective Markers shall be Model 290-WR as manufactured by 3M Company or approved equal.

Type D, 2-Way Yellow Reflective Markers shall be Model 291-2Y as manufactured by 3M Company or approved equal.

Type G, 1-Way Clear Reflective Markers shall be Model 290-Was manufactured by 3M Company or approved equal.

Blue -2...Way Blue Reflective Markers shall be Model 295-28 as manufactured by 3M Company or approved equal.

CONSTRUCTION - All painted pavement striping and legends, and raised pavement markers shall conform to the size, dimensions and layouts as designated in the Caltrans Standard Plans and the Traffic Manual.

Final striping shall begin within 36 hours after final paving is in place and continue uninterrupted until complete. Failure to complete centerline and lane line restriping in a timely manner will result in the work being completed by the City at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall "cat track" all striping, marker and legend layouts for the approval of the Engineer, prior to placement of any striping, stripes and pavement legends, with a minimum of 72 hours between coats.

All lines shall be clean and sharp as to dimensions. Ragged ends of segments, fogginess along the sides or objectionable dribbling along the unstriped portions of the stripe shall be painted out with black paint to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to protect the paint during drying time

and shall be required to paint out all objectionable tracking.

No work shall be done when weather conditions restrict visibility to less than one mile or causes the pavement to be damp, or when designated by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall replace any traffic striping or legends damaged during the manhole and valve box adjustments as well as damage caused by the installation of traffic loop detection.

Contractor shall furnish and install raised pavement markings no later than 3 calendar days following traffic striping pursuant to the striping plans.

7.1 Construct 8" White Diagonal Thermoplastic Lines At 48" On Center And 4" White Longitudinal Lines

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.2 Construct School Xing Pavement Markings

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.3 Construct Red Stripe with "No Stopping"

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.4 Construct "Right Turn Only" Pavement Marking

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.5 Construct Solid Line at the Back Side of Diagonal Thermoplastic Lines at all Numbered Streets

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.6 Construct Truncated Domes

GENERAL - Item includes but is not limited to construction of a new PCC curb ramps with

truncated domes. Ramps shall include truncated domes per Standard Plan.

The extent of work for the installation of the PCC curb ramps with truncated domes shall conform to the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction-2015, including supplements, the Standard Plans for Public Works Construction of the American Public Works-Current Edition (APWA). Any amount of removal and replacement of sidewalk in addition to this amount shall be approved by City staff prior to the removal of existing sidewalk.

All measurements are to be on a horizontal plane. Payment for disposal of PCC liquid residues and mixer wash out shall be included in the various PCC items of work.

Note: Federal “ADA Standards for Accessible Guidelines” for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG), Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations and local codes. Pedestrian Accessibility Guidelines for Highway Projects. California Department of Transportation Design Information Bulletin (DIB) 82-04.

PAYMENT - Payment for construction of truncated domes shall be made at the contract bid unit price and will be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for doing all work involved, complete in place, conforming to the requirements herein, including but not limited to, sawcutting, excavation, removals, haul away and disposal of existing concrete curb ramp within the limits as shown on the plans, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.7 Construct Type A White Pavement Markers

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.8 Construct White High Visibility Crosswalk

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.9 Construct Yellow High Visibility Crosswalk

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.10 Construct Yellow Dash Striping On Bike Path

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.11 Construct Yellow Line Pavement Marking

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.12 Remove & Replace “Stop” Pavement Marking

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.13 Remove & Replace Limit Line

PAYMENT – Payment for all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

7.14 Remove Conflicting Striping And Pavement Markings By Wet Sandblasting

PAYMENT – Payment for removal of all Traffic Control pavement markings and striping shall be made at the contract bid unit price and shall include but not be limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary traffic control and incidentals, and prep work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

**APPENDIX I
PROGRESS PAYMENT REQUEST FORM**

TO: CITY OF MANHATTAN BEACH
 Engineering Division, 1400 Highland Avenue, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
 PROJECT TITLE: CYCLE 3 FEDERAL SRTS GRANT PED. IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
 PROJECT NO.: P – 901

FROM: CONTRACTOR: _____

Date: _____
 Address: _____
 Telephone: _____ Progress Estimate # _____
 Submitted by: _____ Contract Award Amount \$ _____

No.	Description	Contract Quantity	Previous Quantity	Quantity This Estimate	Unit Price	Amount This Estimate	Total Quantity to Date	Total Amount to Date
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								
13.								
14.								
	Total							
	Less Retention							
	Less Previous Billing(s)							
	Total Amount Due							

City Approval: _____ Date: _____

NOTE: An updated Project Schedule must be provided with each monthly progress payment in accordance with Section 6-1 of the General Provision.

APPENDIX II
FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Exhibit 12-B Bidder's List of subcontractor (DBE and Non-DBE)

Part 1

As of March 1, 2015 Contractors (and sub-contractors) wishing to bid on public works contracts shall be registered with the State Division of Industrial Relations and certified to bid on Public Works contracts. Please register at: <https://efiling.dir.ca.gov/PWCR/ActionServlet?action=displayPWCRRegistrationForm>

In accordance with Title 49, Section 26.11 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, as amended, the following information is required for each sub-contractor who will perform work amounting to more than one half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Base Bid or \$10,000 (whichever is greater). **Photocopy this form for additional firms.**

Subcontractor Name and Location	Line Item & Description	Subcontract Amount	Percentage of Bid Item Sub-contracted	Contractor License Number	DBE (Y/N)	DBE Cert Number	Annual Gross Receipts
				DIR Reg Number			
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ___ yrs.

Distribution: 1) Original-Local Agency File 2) Copy-DLAE w/ Award Package

Exhibit 12-B Bidder's List of subcontractor (DBE and Non-DBE)

Part 2

In accordance with Title 49, Section 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations, the Bidder shall list all subcontractor who provide a quote or bid but were not selected to participate as a subcontractor on this project. Photocopy this form for additional firms.

Subcontractor Name and Location	Line Item & Description	Subcontract Amount	Percentage of Bid Item Sub-contracted	Contractor License Number	DBE (Y/N)	DBE Cert Number	Annual Gross Receipts
				DIR Reg Number			
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ___ yrs.

Distribution: 1) Original-Local Agency File 2) Copy-DLAE w/ Award Package

EXHIBIT 12-G REQUIRED FEDERAL-AID CONTRACT LANGUAGE
(For Local Assistance Construction Projects)

The following language must be incorporated into all Local Assistance Federal-aid construction contracts. The following language, with minor edits, was taken from the Code of Federal Regulations.

1. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE).....	2
A. DBE COMMITMENT SUBMITTAL.....	2
B. GOOD FAITH EFFORTS SUBMITTAL.....	3
C. EXHIBIT 15-G - CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DBE COMMITMENT.....	4
D. SUBCONTRACTOR AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE RECORDS.....	4
E. PERFORMANCE OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES.....	4
2. BID OPENING.....	5
3. BID RIGGING.....	5
4. CONTRACT AWARD.....	5
5. CONTRACTOR LICENSE.....	5
6. CHANGED CONDITIONS.....	6
A. DIFFERING SITE CONDITION.....	6
B. SUSPENSIONS OF WORK ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER.....	6
C. SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK.....	6
7. BEGINNING OF WORK, TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.....	7
8. BUY AMERICA.....	7
FURNISH STEEL AND IRON MATERIALS TO BE INCORPORATED INTO THE WORK WITH CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE. STEEL AND IRON MATERIALS MUST BE PRODUCED IN THE U.S. EXCEPT.....	7
9. QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	8
10. PROMPT PAYMENT OF FUNDS WITHHELD TO SUBCONTRACTORS.....	8
11. FORM FHWA-1273 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS.....	9
12. FEMALE AND MINORITY GOALS.....	18
13. FEDERAL TRAINEE PROGRAM.....	19
14. TITLE VI ASSURANCE.....	21
15. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS (CARGO PREFERENCE ACT).....	22

1. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)

Under 49 CFR 26.13(b):

The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

Take necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have opportunity to participate in the contract (49 CFR 26).

To ensure equal participation of DBEs provided in 49 CFR 26.5, the Agency shows a goal for DBEs.

Make work available to DBEs and select work parts consistent with available DBE subcontractors and suppliers.

Meet the DBE goal shown elsewhere in these special provisions or demonstrate that you made adequate good faith efforts to meet this goal.

It is your responsibility to verify that the DBE firm is certified as DBE at date of bid opening. For a list of DBEs certified by the California Unified Certification Program, go to:

http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/find_certified.htm.

All DBE participation will count toward the California Department of Transportation's federally mandated statewide overall DBE goal.

Credit for materials or supplies you purchase from DBEs counts towards the goal in the following manner:

- 100 percent counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- 60 percent counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE regular dealer.
- Only fees, commissions, and charges for assistance in the procurement and delivery of materials or supplies count if obtained from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor regular dealer. 49 CFR 26.55 defines "manufacturer" and "regular dealer."

You receive credit towards the goal if you employ a DBE trucking company that performs a commercially useful function as defined in 49 CFR 26.55(d)(1) through (4) and (6).

a. DBE Commitment Submittal

Submit the Exhibit 15-G *Construction Contract DBE Commitment* form, included in the Bid book. If the form is not submitted with the bid, remove the form from the Bid book before submitting your bid.

If the DBE Commitment form is not submitted with the bid, the apparent low bidder, the 2nd low bidder, and the 3rd low bidder must complete and submit the DBE Commitment form to the Agency. DBE Commitment form must be received by the Agency no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening.

Other bidders do not need to submit the DBE Commitment form unless the Agency requests it. If the Agency requests you to submit a DBE Commitment form, submit the completed form within 4 business days of the request.

Submit written confirmation from each DBE stating that it is participating in the contract. Include confirmation with the DBE Commitment form. A copy of a DBE's quote will serve as written confirmation that the DBE is participating in the contract.

If you do not submit the DBE Commitment form within the specified time, the Agency will find your bid nonresponsive.

b. Good Faith Efforts Submittal

If you have not met the DBE goal, complete and submit the DBE Information - Good Faith Efforts, Exhibit 15-H, form with the bid showing that you made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal. Only good faith efforts directed towards obtaining participation by DBEs will be considered. If good faith efforts documentation is not submitted with the bid, it must be received by the Agency no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening.

If your DBE Commitment form shows that you have met the DBE goal or if you are required to submit the DBE Commitment form, you must also submit good faith efforts documentation within the specified time to protect your eligibility for award of the contract in the event the Agency finds that the DBE goal has not been met.

Good faith efforts documentation must include the following information and supporting documents, as necessary:

1. Items of work you have made available to DBE firms. Identify those items of work you might otherwise perform with your own forces and those items that have been broken down into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. For each item listed, show the dollar value and percentage of the total contract. It is your responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to meet the goal was made available to DBE firms.
2. Names of certified DBEs and dates on which they were solicited to bid on the project. Include the items of work offered. Describe the methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty if the DBEs were interested, and the dates of the follow-up. Attach supporting documents such as copies of letters, memos, facsimiles sent, telephone logs, telephone billing statements, and other evidence of solicitation. You are reminded to solicit certified DBEs through all reasonable and available means and provide sufficient time to allow DBEs to respond.
3. Name of selected firm and its status as a DBE for each item of work made available. Include name, address, and telephone number of each DBE that provided a quote and their price quote. If the firm selected for the item is not a DBE, provide the reasons for the selection.
4. Name and date of each publication in which you requested DBE participation for the project. Attach copies of the published advertisements.
5. Names of agencies and dates on which they were contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting, and using DBE firms. If the agencies were contacted in writing, provide copies of supporting documents.
6. List of efforts made to provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract to assist them in responding to a solicitation. If you have provided information, identify the name of the DBE assisted, the nature of the information provided, and date of contact. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.
7. List of efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, insurance, necessary equipment, supplies, and materials, excluding supplies and equipment that the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate. If such assistance is provided by you, identify the name of the DBE assisted, nature of the assistance offered, and date assistance was provided. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.
8. Any additional data to support demonstration of good faith efforts.

The Agency may consider DBE commitments of the 2nd and 3rd bidders when determining whether the low bidder made good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

c. Exhibit 15-G - Construction Contract DBE Commitment

Complete and sign Exhibit 15-G *Construction Contract DBE Commitment* included in the contract documents regardless of whether DBE participation is reported.

Provide written confirmation from each DBE that the DBE is participating in the Contract. A copy of a DBE's quote serves as written confirmation. If a DBE is participating as a joint venture partner, the Agency encourages you to submit a copy of the joint venture agreement.)

d. Subcontractor and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Records

Use each DBE subcontractor as listed on Exhibit 12-B *Bidder's List of Subcontractors (DBE and Non-DBE)* and Exhibit 15-G *Construction Contract DBE Commitment* form unless you receive authorization for a substitution.

The Agency requests the Contractor to:

1. Notify the Engineer of any changes to its anticipated DBE participation
2. Provide this notification before starting the affected work
3. Maintain records including:
 - Name and business address of each 1st-tier subcontractor
 - Name and business address of each DBE subcontractor, DBE vendor, and DBE trucking company, regardless of tier
 - Date of payment and total amount paid to each business

If you are a DBE contractor, include the date of work performed by your own forces and the corresponding value of the work.

Before the 15th of each month, submit a Monthly DBE Trucking Verification form.

If a DBE is decertified before completing its work, the DBE must notify you in writing of the decertification date. If a business becomes a certified DBE before completing its work, the business must notify you in writing of the certification date. Submit the notifications. On work completion, complete a Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status Change, Exhibit 17-O, form. Submit the form within 30 days of contract acceptance.

Upon work completion, complete Exhibit 17-F *Final Report – Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), First-Tier Subcontractors*. Submit it within 90 days of contract acceptance. The Agency will withhold \$10,000 until the form is submitted. The Agency releases the withhold upon submission of the completed form.

e. Performance of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

DBEs must perform work or supply materials as listed in the Exhibit 15-G *Construction Contract DBE Commitment* form, included in the Bid.

Do not terminate or substitute a listed DBE for convenience and perform the work with your own forces or obtain materials from other sources without authorization from the Agency.

The Agency authorizes a request to use other forces or sources of materials if it shows any of the following justifications:

1. Listed DBE fails or refuses to execute a written contract based on plans and specifications for the project.
2. You stipulated that a bond is a condition of executing the subcontract and the listed DBE fails to meet your bond requirements.

3. Work requires a contractor's license and listed DBE does not have a valid license under Contractors License Law.
4. Listed DBE fails or refuses to perform the work or furnish the listed materials.
5. Listed DBE's work is unsatisfactory and not in compliance with the contract.
6. Listed DBE is ineligible to work on the project because of suspension or debarment.
7. Listed DBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent.
8. Listed DBE voluntarily withdraws with written notice from the Contract
9. Listed DBE is ineligible to receive credit for the type of work required.
10. Listed DBE owner dies or becomes disabled resulting in the inability to perform the work on the Contract.
11. Agency determines other documented good cause.

Notify the original DBE of your intent to use other forces or material sources and provide the reasons. Provide the DBE with 5 days to respond to your notice and advise you and the Agency of the reasons why the use of other forces or sources of materials should not occur. Your request to use other forces or material sources must include:

1. One or more of the reasons listed in the preceding paragraph.
2. Notices from you to the DBE regarding the request.
3. Notices from the DBEs to you regarding the request.

If a listed DBE is terminated or substituted, you must make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE. The substitute DBE must perform at least the same amount of work as the original DBE under the contract to the extent needed to meet the DBE goal.

The substitute DBE must be certified as a DBE at the time of request for substitution.

Unless the Agency authorizes (1) a request to use other forces or sources of materials or (2) a good faith effort for a substitution of a terminated DBE, the Agency does not pay for work listed on the Exhibit 15-G *Construction Contract DBE Commitment* form unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE or an authorized substitute.

2. **BID OPENING** The Agency publicly opens and reads bids at the time and place shown on the *Notice Inviting Bids*
3. **BID RIGGING** The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) provides a toll-free hotline to report bid rigging activities. Use the hotline to report bid rigging, bidder collusion, and other fraudulent activities. The hotline number is (800) 424-9071. The service is available 24 hours 7 days a week and is confidential and anonymous.. The hotline is part of the DOT's effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General.
4. **CONTRACT AWARD** If the Agency awards the contract, the award is made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder.
5. **CONTRACTOR LICENSE**
The Contractor must be properly licensed as a contractor from contract award through Contract acceptance (Public Contract Code § 10164).

6. CHANGED CONDITIONS***a. Differing Site Conditions***

1. During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract, are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before the site is disturbed and before the affected work is performed.
2. Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of the determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
3. No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice.
4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause for any effects caused on unchanged work. (This provision may be omitted by the Local Agency, at their option.)

b. Suspensions of Work Ordered by the Engineer

1. If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.
2. Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The contractor will be notified of the engineer's determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
3. No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.
4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

c. Significant Changes in the Character of Work

1. The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.
2. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether such alterations or changes are in themselves significant changes to the character of the work or by affecting other work cause such other work to become significantly different in character, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profit, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis

cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.

3. If the alterations or changes in quantities do not significantly change the character of the work to be performed under the contract, the altered work will be paid for as provided elsewhere in the contract.
4. The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:
 - When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
 - When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

7. BEGINNING OF WORK, TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The Contractor shall begin work within 5 calendar days after the contract has been fully executed by the City.

This work shall be diligently prosecuted to completion before the expiration of 60 working days beginning on the fifth calendar day after approval of the contract.

The Contractor shall pay to the City, of Manhattan Beach the sum of \$ 1,000.00 per day, for each and every calendar day's delay in finishing the work in excess of the number of working days prescribed above.

8. BUY AMERICA

Furnish steel and iron materials to be incorporated into the work with certificates of compliance. Steel and iron materials must be produced in the U.S. except:

1. Foreign pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore may be used in the domestic production of the steel and iron materials [60 Fed Reg 15478 (03/24/1995)];
2. If the total combined cost of the materials does not exceed the greater of 0.1 percent of the total bid or \$2,500, materials produced outside the U.S. may be used.

Production includes:

1. Processing steel and iron materials, including smelting or other processes that alter the physical form or shape (such as rolling, extruding, machining, bending, grinding, and drilling) or chemical composition;
2. Coating application, including epoxy coating, galvanizing, and painting, that protects or enhances the value of steel and iron materials.

9. QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Agency uses a Quality Assurance Program (QAP) to ensure a material is produced to comply with the Contract.

You may examine the records and reports of tests the Agency performs if they are available at the job site.
Schedule work to allow time for QAP.

10. PROMPT PAYMENT OF FUNDS WITHHELD TO SUBCONTRACTORS

The agency shall hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the agency, of the contract work, and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The prime contractor, or subcontractor, shall return all monies withheld in retention from a subcontractor within 30 days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the agency. Federal law (49CFR26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over 30 days may take place only for good cause and with the agency's prior written approval. Any violation of this provision shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the Business and Professions Code. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

11. FORM FHWA-1273 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

**(Excluding ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR
APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD
CONTRACTS)**

[The following 10 pages must be physically inserted into the contract without modification.]

FHWA-1273 – Revised May 1, 2012

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency

and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the

contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in

a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these

and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good

faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily

excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

12. FEMALE AND MINORITY GOALS

To comply with Section II, "Nondiscrimination," of "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts," the following are for female and minority utilization goals for Federal-aid construction contracts and subcontracts that exceed \$10,000:

The nationwide goal for female utilization is 6.9 percent.

The goals for minority utilization [45 Fed Reg 65984 (10/3/1980)] are as follows:

MINORITY UTILIZATION GOALS

	Economic Area	Goal (Percent)
174	Redding CA: Non-SMSA (Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area) Counties: CA Lassen; CA Modoc; CA Plumas; CA Shasta; CA Siskiyou; CA Tehama	6.8
175	Eureka, CA Non-SMSA Counties: CA Del Norte; CA Humboldt; CA Trinity	6.6
176	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA: SMSA Counties: 7120 Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA	28.9
	CA Monterey	25.6
	7360 San Francisco-Oakland CA Alameda; CA Contra Costa; CA Marin; CA San Francisco; CA San Mateo	
	7400 San Jose, CA	
	CA Santa Clara, CA	19.6
	7485 Santa Cruz, CA	
	CA Santa Cruz	14.9
177	7500 Santa Rosa	
	CA Sonoma	9.1
	8720 Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA	
	CA Napa; CA Solano	17.1
	Non-SMSA Counties: CA Lake; CA Mendocino; CA San Benito	23.2
	Sacramento, CA: SMSA Counties: 6920 Sacramento, CA	16.1
	CA Placer; CA Sacramento; CA Yolo	
Non-SMSA Counties CA Butte; CA Colusa; CA El Dorado; CA Glenn; CA Nevada; CA Sierra; CA Sutter; CA Yuba	14.3	
178	Stockton-Modesto, CA: SMSA Counties: 5170 Modesto, CA	12.3
	CA Stanislaus	
	8120 Stockton, CA	24.3
	CA San Joaquin	
	Non-SMSA Counties CA Alpine; CA Amador; CA Calaveras; CA Mariposa; CA Merced; CA Tuolumne	19.8

179	Fresno-Bakersfield, CA		
	SMSA Counties:		
	0680 Bakersfield, CA	19.1	
	CA Kern		
180	2840 Fresno, CA	26.1	
	CA Fresno		
	Non-SMSA Counties:		
	CA Kings; CA Madera; CA Tulare	23.6	
	181	Los Angeles, CA:	
		SMSA Counties:	
0360 Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, CA		11.9	
CA Orange			
4480 Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA		28.3	
CA Los Angeles			
6000 Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, CA		21.5	
CA Ventura			
6780 Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA		19.0	
CA Riverside; CA San Bernardino			
7480 Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA		19.7	
CA Santa Barbara			
Non-SMSA Counties	24.6		
CA Inyo; CA Mono; CA San Luis Obispo			
181	San Diego, CA:		
	SMSA Counties		
	7320 San Diego, CA	16.9	
	CA San Diego		
181	Non-SMSA Counties		
	CA Imperial	18.2	

For the last full week July during which work is performed under the contract, you and each non material-supplier subcontractor with a subcontract of \$10,000 or more must complete Form FHWA PR-1391 (Appendix C to 23 CFR 230). Submit the forms by August 15.

13. FEDERAL TRAINEE PROGRAM

For the Federal training program, the number of trainees or apprentices is 0.

This section applies if a number of trainees or apprentices is specified in the special provisions.

As part of your equal opportunity affirmative action program, provide on-the-job training to develop full journeymen in the types of trades or job classifications involved.

You have primary responsibility for meeting this training requirement.

If you subcontract a contract part, determine how many trainees or apprentices are to be trained by the subcontractor.

Include these training requirements in your subcontract.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation must be in their 1st year of apprenticeship or training.

Distribute the number of apprentices or trainees among the work classifications on the basis of your needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable recruitment area.

Before starting work, submit to the City of Manhattan Beach.

1. Number of apprentices or trainees to be trained for each classification
2. Training program to be used
3. Training starting date for each classification

Obtain the City of Manhattan Beach approval for this submitted information before you start work. The City of Manhattan Beach credits you for each apprentice or trainee you employ on the work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program.

The primary objective of this section is to train and upgrade minorities and women toward journeymen status. Make every effort to enroll minority and women apprentices or trainees, such as conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women apprentices or trainees, to the extent they are available within a reasonable recruitment area. Show that you have made the efforts. In making these efforts, do not discriminate against any applicant for training.

Do not employ as an apprentice or trainee an employee:

1. In any classification in which the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which the employee has been employed as a journeyman
2. Who is not registered in a program approved by the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Ask the employee if the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or has been employed as a journeyman. Your records must show the employee's answers to the questions.

In your training program, establish the minimum length and training type for each classification. The City of Manhattan Beach and FHWA approves a program if one of the following is met:

1. It is calculated to:
 - Meet the your equal employment opportunity responsibilities
 - Qualify the average apprentice or trainee for journeyman status in the classification involved by the end of the training period
2. It is registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and it is administered in a way consistent with the equal employment responsibilities of Federal-aid highway construction contracts

Obtain the State's approval for your training program before you start work involving the classification covered by the program.

Provide training in the construction crafts, not in clerk-typist or secretarial-type positions. Training is allowed in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, and timekeepers if the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training is allowed in the laborer classification if significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Off-site training is allowed if the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not make up a significant part of the overall training.

The City of Manhattan Beach reimburses you 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract under an approved training program:

1. For on-site training
2. For off-site training if the apprentice or trainee is currently employed on a Federal-aid project and you do at least one of the following:
 - Contribute to the cost of the training
 - Provide the instruction to the apprentice or trainee
 - Pay the apprentice's or trainee's wages during the off-site training period
3. If you comply this section.

Each apprentice or trainee must:

1. Begin training on the project as soon as feasible after the start of work involving the apprentice's or trainee's skill
2. Remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the apprentice's or trainee's work classification or until the apprentice or trainee has completed the training program

Furnish the apprentice or trainee:

1. Copy of the program you will comply with in providing the training
2. Certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed

14. TITLE VI ASSURANCES

During the performance of this Agreement, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter collectively referred to as CONTRACTOR) agrees as follows:

- (1) **Compliance with Regulations:** CONTRACTOR shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the REGULATIONS), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this agreement.
- (2) **Nondiscrimination:** CONTRACTOR, with regard to the work performed by it during the AGREEMENT, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, or disability in the selection and retention of sub-applicants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. CONTRACTOR shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the agreement covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- (3) **Solicitations for Sub-agreements, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by CONTRACTOR for work to be performed under a Sub-agreement, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential sub-applicant or supplier shall be notified by CONTRACTOR of the CONTRACTOR'S obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- (4) **Information and Reports:** CONTRACTOR shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the California Department of Transportation or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations or directives. Where any information required of CONTRACTOR is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, CONTRACTOR shall so certify to the California Department of Transportation or the FHWA as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts CONTRACTOR has made to obtain the information.
- (5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this agreement, the California Department of Transportation shall impose such agreement sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - (a) withholding of payments to CONTRACTOR under the Agreement within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 90 days; and/or
 - (b) cancellation, termination or suspension of the Agreement, in whole or in part.
- (6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** CONTRACTOR shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every sub-agreement, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

CONTRACTOR shall take such action with respect to any sub-agreement or procurement as the California Department of Transportation or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance, provided, however, that, in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a sub-applicant or supplier as a result of such direction, CONTRACTOR may request the California Department of Transportation enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and, in addition, CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

15. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS

The CONTRACTOR agrees-

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carries, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
2. To Furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United State or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
3. To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

MAINTAIN RECORDS AND SUBMIT REPORTS DOCUMENTING YOUR PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS SECTION

The Bidder shall list the name and address, Contractor license number, and description of portion of work subcontracted of each subcontractor to whom the Bidder proposes to subcontract portions of the work, as required by the provisions of the Standard Specifications and of the special provisions.

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Business Name and Location	California Contractor License Number	Description of Portion of Work	Bid Items Numbers	Percentage of Bid Item Subcontracted

(THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION ON THE SIGNATURE PORTION OF THIS PROPOSAL SHALL ALSO CONSTITUTE AN ENDORSEMENT AND EXECUTION OF THOSE CERTIFICATIONS WHICH ARE A PART OF THIS PROPOSAL)

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION

The bidder _____, proposed subcontractor _____, hereby certifies that he has _____, has not _____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clauses, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that, where required, he has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

Note: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10285.1 STATEMENT

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 (Chapter 376, Stats. 1985), the bidder hereby declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the bidder has ____, has not ____ been convicted within the preceding three years of any offenses referred to in that section, including any charge of fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or any other act in violation of any state or Federal antitrust law in connection with the bidding upon, award of, or performance of, any public works contract, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1101, with any public entity, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1100, including the Regents of the University of California or the Trustees of the California State University. The term "bidder" is understood to include any partner, member, officer, director, responsible managing officer, or responsible managing employee thereof, as referred to in Section 10285.1.

Note: The bidder must place a checkmark after "has" or "has not" in one of the blank spaces provided. The above Statement is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement. Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10162 QUESTIONNAIRE

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10162, the Bidder shall complete, under penalty of perjury, the following questionnaire:

Has the bidder, any officer of the bidder, or any employee of the bidder who has a proprietary interest in the bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

Yes No

If the answer is yes, explain the circumstances in the following space.

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE 10232 STATEMENT

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10232, the Contractor, hereby states under penalty of perjury, that no more than one final unappealable finding of contempt of court by a federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two-year period because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of a federal court which orders the Contractor to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board.

Note: The above Statement and Questionnaire are part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement and Questionnaire.
Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

Noncollusion Affidavit
(Title 23 United States Code Section 112 and
Public Contract Code Section 7106)

To the CITY / COUNTY of Manhattan Beach
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

In conformance with Title 23 United States Code Section 112 and Public Contract Code 7106 the bidder declares that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

Note: The above Non-collusion Affidavit is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Non-collusion Affidavit. Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

TITLE 49, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, PART 29

The bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any other person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, manager:

- is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any Federal agency;
- has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any Federal agency within the past 3 years;
- does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted above, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action.

Notes: Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The above certification is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Certification.

**NONLOBBYING CERTIFICATION
FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in conformance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

COMPLETE THIS FORM TO DISCLOSE LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

<p>1. Type of Federal Action:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. contract</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> b. grant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> d. loan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance</p>	<p>2. Status of Federal Action:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award</p>	<p>3. Report Type:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. initial</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> b. material change</p> <p style="text-align: right;">For Material Change Only:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">year _____ quarter _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">date of last report _____</p>
<p>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee</p> <p style="padding-left: 100px;">Tier _____, if known</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Congressional District, if known</p>	<p>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Congressional District, if known</p>	
<p>6. Federal Department/Agency:</p>	<p>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CFDA Number, if applicable _____</p>	
<p>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</p>	<p>9. Award Amount, if known:</p>	
<p>10. a. Name and Address of Lobby Entity (If individual, last name, first name, MI)</p>	<p>b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI)</p>	
(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)		
<p>11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply)</p> <p>\$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned</p>	<p>13. Type of Payment (check all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> c. commission</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> f. other, specify _____</p>	
<p>12. Form of Payment (check all that apply):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. cash</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____</p> <p style="padding-left: 100px;">value _____</p>		
<p>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)</p>		
<p>15. Continuation Sheet(s) attached: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p>		
<p>16. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying reliance was placed by the tier above when his transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to Congress semiannually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</p>		
		<p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</p>
<p>Federal Use Only:</p>		<p>Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL</p>

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL,
DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of covered Federal action or a material change to previous filing pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for such payment or agreement to make payment to lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Attach a continuation sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence, the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last, previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is or expects to be a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the first tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in Item 4 checks "Subawardee" then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organization level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identification in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number, Invitation for Bid (IFB) number, grant announcement number, the contract grant, or loan award number, the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitments for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influenced the covered Federal action.
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box. Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box. Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed or will be expected to perform and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officer(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s) employee(s) or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a continuation sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name title and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

SF-LLL-Instructions Rev. 06-04-90«ENDIF»

EXHIBIT 15-G CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DBE COMMITMENT

1. Local Agency: City of Manhattan Beach 2. Contract DBE Goal: 6%
 3. Project Description: SRTSL-5212(008) - Pedestrian Safety Improvements
 4. Project Location: Citywide
 5. Bidder's Name: _____ 6. Prime Certified DBE: 7. Bid Amount: _____
 8. Total Dollar Amount for **ALL** Subcontractors: _____ 9. Total Number of **ALL** Subcontractors: _____

10. Bid Item Number	11. Description of Work, Service, or Materials Supplied	12. DBE Certification Number	13. DBE Contact Information (Must be certified on the date bids are opened)	14. DBE Dollar Amount
Local Agency to Complete this Section			15. TOTAL CLAIMED DBE PARTICIPATION	\$
21. Local Agency Contract Number: _____ 22. Federal-Aid Project Number: _____ 23. Bid Opening Date: _____ 24. Contract Award Date: _____ Local Agency certifies that all DBE certifications are valid and information on this form is complete and accurate.				%
25. Local Agency Representative's Signature _____ 26. Date _____ 27. Local Agency Representative's Name _____ 28. Phone _____ 29. Local Agency Representative's Title _____			IMPORTANT: Identify all DBE firms being claimed for credit, regardless of tier. Names of the First Tier DBE Subcontractors and their respective item(s) of work listed above must be consistent, where applicable with the names and items of the work in the "Subcontractor List" submitted with your bid. Written confirmation of each listed DBE is required. 16. Preparer's Signature _____ 17. Date _____ 18. Preparer's Name _____ 19. Phone _____ 20. Preparer's Title _____	

DISTRIBUTION: 1. Original – Local Agency
 2. Copy – Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer (DLAE). Failure to submit to DLAE within 30 days of contract execution may result in de-obligation of federal funds on contract. Include additional copy with award package.

ADA Notice: For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information call (916) 654-6410 or TDD (916) 654-3880 or write Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

INSTRUCTIONS – CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DBE COMMITMENT**CONTRACTOR SECTION**

- 1. Local Agency** - Enter the name of the local or regional agency that is funding the contract.
- 2. Contract DBE Goal** - Enter the contract DBE goal percentage as it appears on the project advertisement.
- 3. Project Location** - Enter the project location as it appears on the project advertisement.
- 4. Project Description** - Enter the project description as it appears on the project advertisement (Bridge Rehab, Seismic Rehab, Overlay, Widening, etc).
- 5. Bidder's Name** - Enter the contractor's firm name.
- 6. Prime Certified DBE** - Check box if prime contractor is a certified DBE.
- 7. Bid Amount** - Enter the total contract bid dollar amount for the prime contractor.
- 8. Total Dollar Amount for ALL Subcontractors** – Enter the total dollar amount for all subcontracted contractors. SUM = (DBEs + all Non-DBEs). Do not include the prime contractor information in this count.
- 9. Total number of ALL subcontractors** – Enter the total number of all subcontracted contractors. SUM = (DBEs + all Non-DBEs). Do not include the prime contractor information in this count.
- 10. Bid Item Number** - Enter bid item number for work, services, or materials supplied to be provided.
- 11. Description of Work, Services, or Materials Supplied** - Enter description of work, services, or materials to be provided. Indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including work performed by the prime contractor's own forces, if the prime is a DBE. If 100% of the item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe the exact portion to be performed or furnished by the DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 to determine how to count the participation of DBE firms.
- 12. DBE Certification Number** - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number. All DBEs must be certified on the date bids are opened.
- 13. DBE Contact Information** - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all DBE subcontracted contractors. Also, enter the prime contractor's name and phone number, if the prime is a DBE.
- 14. DBE Dollar Amount** - Enter the subcontracted dollar amount of the work to be performed or service to be provided. Include the prime contractor if the prime is a DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 for how to count full/partial participation.
- 15. Total Claimed DBE Participation** - \$: Enter the total dollar amounts entered in the "DBE Dollar Amount" column. %: Enter the total DBE participation claimed ("Total Claimed DBE Participation Dollars" divided by item "Bid Amount"). If the total % claimed is less than item "Contract DBE Goal," an adequately documented Good Faith Effort (GFE) is required (see Exhibit 15-H DBE Information - Good Faith Efforts of the LAPM).
- 16. Preparer's Signature** - The person completing the DBE commitment form on behalf of the contractor's firm must sign their name.
- 17. Date** - Enter the date the DBE commitment form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
- 18. Preparer's Name** - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
- 19. Phone** - Enter the area code and phone number of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
- 20. Preparer's Title** - Enter the position/title of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.

LOCAL AGENCY SECTION

- 21. Local Agency Contract Number** - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
- 22. Federal-Aid Project Number** - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number.
- 23. Bid Opening Date** - Enter the date contract bids were opened.
- 24. Contract Award Date** - Enter the date the contract was executed.
- 25. Local Agency Representative's Signature** - The person completing this section of the form for the Local Agency must sign their name to certify that the information in this and the Contractor Section of this form is complete and accurate.
- 26. Date** - Enter the date the DBE commitment form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.
- 27. Local Agency Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative certifying the contractor's DBE commitment form.
- 28. Phone** - Enter the area code and phone number of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
- 29. Local Agency Representative Title** - Enter the position/title of the Local Agency Representative certifying the contractor's DBE commitment form.

EXHIBIT 15-H DBE INFORMATION —GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

DBE INFORMATION - GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

Federal-aid Project No. SRTSL-5212(008) Bid Opening Date _____

The City of Manhattan Beach established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of 6 % for this project. The information provided herein shows that a good faith effort was made.

Lowest, second lowest and third lowest bidders shall submit the following information to document adequate good faith efforts. Bidders should submit the following information even if the “Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment” form indicates that the bidder has met the DBE goal. This will protect the bidder’s eligibility for award of the contract if the administering agency determines that the bidder failed to meet the goal for various reasons, e.g., a DBE firm was not certified at bid opening, or the bidder made a mathematical error.

Submittal of only the “Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment” form may not provide sufficient documentation to demonstrate that adequate good faith efforts were made.

The following items are listed in the Section entitled “Submission of DBE Commitment” of the Special Provisions:

- A. The names and dates of each publication in which a request for DBE participation for this project was placed by the bidder (please attach copies of advertisements or proofs of publication):

Publications	Dates of Advertisement

- B. The names and dates of written notices sent to certified DBEs soliciting bids for this project and the dates and methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested (please attach copies of solicitations, telephone records, fax confirmations, etc.):

Names of DBEs Solicited	Date of Initial Solicitation	Follow Up Methods and Dates

C. The items of work which the bidder made available to DBE firms including, where appropriate, any breaking down of the contract work items (including those items normally performed by the bidder with its own forces) into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. It is the bidder's responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to facilitate DBE participation was made available to DBE firms.

Items of Work	Bidder Normally Performs Item (Y/N)	Breakdown of Items	Amount (\$)	Percentage Of Contract

D. The names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBE firms, the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs, the firms selected for that work (please attach copies of quotes from the firms involved), and the price difference for each DBE if the selected firm is not a DBE:

Names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBEs and the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs:

Names, addresses and phone numbers of firms selected for the work above:

E. Efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance, and any technical assistance or information related to the plans, specifications and requirements for the work which was provided to DBEs:

F. Efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials or related assistance or services, excluding supplies and equipment the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate:

G. The names of agencies, organizations or groups contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting and using DBE firms (please attach copies of requests to agencies and any responses received, i.e., lists, Internet page download, etc.):

Name of Agency/Organization	Method/Date of Contact	Results

H. Any additional data to support a demonstration of good faith efforts (use additional sheets if necessary):

NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS OF PAPER IF NECESSARY.

Exhibit 16-B SUBCONTRACTING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR NAME				COUNTY	ROUTE		
BUSINESS ADDRESS				CONTRACT NUMBER P-901			
CITY AND STATE			ZIP CODE	FEDERAL-AID PROJECT NUMBER SRTSL-5212(008)			
A. SUBCONTRACTOR (Name, Business Address, Phone)	B. BID ITEM NUMBER (S)	C. PERCENTAGE OF BID ITEM SUBCONTRACTED	D. SUB LISTED AT BID TIME		E. CERTIFIED DBE	F. DESCRIBE WORK WHEN LESS THAN 100% OF WORK IS SUBCONTRACTED	G. DOLLAR AMOUNT BASED ON THE BID AMOUNT
			Yes	No	Yes	No	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			Yes	No	Yes	No	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			Yes	No	Yes	No	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			Yes	No	Yes	No	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			Yes	No	Yes	No	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

I certify that

- The Standard Provisions for labor set forth in the contract apply to the subcontracted work
- If applicable, Form FHWA- 1273 of the Special Provisions have been inserted in the subcontracts and should be incorporated in any lower-tier subcontract. Written contracts have been executed for the above noted subcontracted work.

Contractor Signature	Date
----------------------	------

This section is to be completed by the resident engineer.

1. Total of bid items		\$ _____
2. Contractor must perform with own forces (lines 1 X contract req. %)	\$ _____	
3. Bid items previously subcontracted (taken from previously approved 16-B)	\$ _____	
4. Bid items subcontracted (this request)	\$ _____	
5. Total (lines 3 + 4)		\$ _____
6. Balance of work contractor to perform (lines 1 minus 5)	\$ _____	

Approved	
RESIDENT ENGINEER'S SIGNATURE	DATE

Copy Distribution : Original-Contractor Copy- Resident Engineer Copy- OBEO- smallbusinessadvocate@dopt.ca.gov or fax to (916) 324-1949

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING SUBCONTRACTING REQUEST FORM

All first-tier subcontractors must be included on a subcontractor request

Before subcontracting work starts, the contractor will submit an original CEM-1201 according to the Standard Specifications. After approval, the RE returns the original to the contractor and complete the remaining distribution as listed on the bottom of the form.

When an entire item is subcontracted, show the contractor's bid price.

When a portion of an item is subcontracted, describe the portion and show the percentage of the bid item and value.

In August 2008, the Standard Specifications were amended to eliminate specialty items. Enter Zeros or applicable amounts for specialty items should be entered in lines 2 and 3 of this form, depending on whether the contract includes the amendment.

THIS FORM IS NOT TO BE USED FOR SUBSTITUTIONS OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND UDBE, DVBE OR SMALL BUSINESS ENTITIE

Final Report-Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) and First-Tier Subcontractors

EXHIBIT 17-F FINAL REPORT-UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS

1. Local Agency Contract Number P-901		2. Federal-Aid Project Number SRTSL-5212(008)		3. Local Agency City of Manhattan Beach		4. Contract Completion Date	
5. Contractor/Consultant			6. Business Address			7. Final Contract Amount	
8. Contract Item Number	9. Description of Work, Service, or Materials Supplied	10. Company Name and Business Address	11. DBE Certification Number	12. Contract Payments		13. Date Work Completed	14. Date of Final Payment
				Non-DBE	DBE		
15. ORIGINAL DBE COMMITMENT AMOUNT \$ _____				16. TOTAL			

List all first-tier subcontractors/subconsultants and DBEs regardless of tier whether or not the firms were originally listed for goal credit. If actual DBE utilization (or item of work) was different than that approved at the time of award, provide comments on an additional page. List actual amount paid to each entity. If no subcontractors/subconsultants were used on the contract, indicate on the form.

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT			
17. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature	18. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name	19. Phone	20. Date
I CERTIFY THAT THE CONTRACTING RECORDS AND ON-SITE PERFORMANCE OF THE DBE(S) HAS BEEN MONITORED			
21. Local Agency Representative's Signature	22. Local Agency Representative's Name	23. Phone	24. Date

DISTRIBUTION: Original – Local Agency, Copy – Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer. Include with Final Report of Expenditures

ADA NOTICE: For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information, call (916) 445-1233, Local Assistance Procedures Manual TTY 711, or write to Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

INSTRUCTIONS – FINAL REPORT-UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS

- 1. Local Agency Contract Number** - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
- 2. Federal-Aid Project Number** - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number.
- 3. Local Agency** - Enter the name of the local or regional agency that is funding the contract.
- 4. Contract Completion Date** - Enter the date the contract was completed.
- 5. Contractor/Consultant** - Enter the contractor/consultant's firm name.
- 6. Business Address** - Enter the contractor/consultant's business address.
- 7. Final Contract Amount** - Enter the total final amount for the contract.
- 8. Contract Item Number** - Enter contract item for work, services, or materials supplied provided. Not applicable for consultant contracts.
- 9. Description of Work, Services, or Materials Supplied** - Enter description of work, services, or materials provided. Indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including work performed by the prime contractor/consultant's own forces, if the prime is a DBE. If 100% of the item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe the exact portion to be performed or furnished by the DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 to determine how to count the participation of DBE firms.
- 10. Company Name and Business Address** - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all subcontracted contractors/consultants. Also, enter the prime contractor/consultant's name and phone number, if the prime is a DBE.
- 11. DBE Certification Number** - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number. Leave blank if subcontractor is not a DBE.
- 12. Contract Payments** - Enter the subcontracted dollar amount of the work performed or service provided. Include the prime contractor/consultant if the prime is a DBE. The Non-DBE column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed by firms that are not certified DBE or for work after a DBE becomes decertified.
- 13. Date Work Completed** - Enter the date the subcontractor/subconsultant's item work was completed.
- 14. Date of Final Payment** - Enter the date when the prime contractor/consultant made the final payment to the subcontractor/subconsultant for the portion of work listed as being completed.
- 15. Original DBE Commitment Amount** - Enter the "Total Claimed DBE Participation Dollars" from Exhibits 15-G or 10-O2 for the contract.
- 16. Total** - Enter the sum of the "Contract Payments" Non-DBE and DBE columns.
- 17. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature** - The person completing the form on behalf of the contractor/consultant's firm must sign their name.
- 18. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the form.
- 19. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 20. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
- 21. Local Agency Representative's Signature** - A Local Agency Representative must sign their name to certify that the contracting records and on-site performance of the DBE(s) has been monitored.
- 22. Local Agency Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative signing the form.
- 23. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 24. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.

**INSTRUCTIONS –DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)
CERTIFICATION STATUS CHANGE**

- 1. Local Agency Contract Number** - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
- 2. Federal-Aid Project Number** - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number.
- 3. Local Agency** - Enter the name of the local or regional agency that is funding the contract.
- 4. Contract Completion Date** - Enter the date the contract was completed.
- 5. Contractor/Consultant** - Enter the contractor/consultant's firm name.
- 6. Business Address** - Enter the contractor/consultant's business address.
- 7. Final Contract Amount** - Enter the total final amount for the contract.
- 8. Contract Item Number** - Enter contract item for work, services, or materials supplied provided. Not applicable for consultant contracts.
- 9. DBE Contact Information** - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all DBE subcontracted contractors/consultants.
- 10. DBE Certification Number** - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number.
- 11. Amount Paid While Certified** - Enter the actual dollar value of the work performed by those subcontractors/subconsultants during the time period they are certified as a DBE.
- 12. Certification/Decertification Date (Letter Attached)** - Enter either the date of the Decertification Letter sent out by the Office of Business and Economic Opportunity (OBE) or the date of the Certification Certificate mailed out by OBE.
- 13. Comments** - If needed, provide any additional information in this section regarding any of the above certification status changes.
- 14. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature** - The person completing the form on behalf of the contractor/consultant's firm must sign their name.
- 15. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the form.
- 16. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 17. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
- 18. Local Agency Representative's Signature** - A Local Agency Representative must sign their name to certify that the contracting records and on-site performance of the DBE(s) has been monitored.
- 19. Local Agency Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative signing the form.
- 20. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 21. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.